Steelcase®

Product Info

Back to Menu

December 2019

Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.E (U.S.) and 151.E (Canada), dated December 16, 2019.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com.* Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

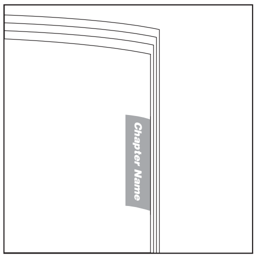
Understanding

Specifying

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

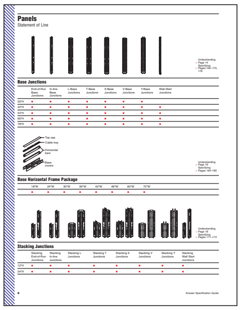
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Some

recep

▶ Pag

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

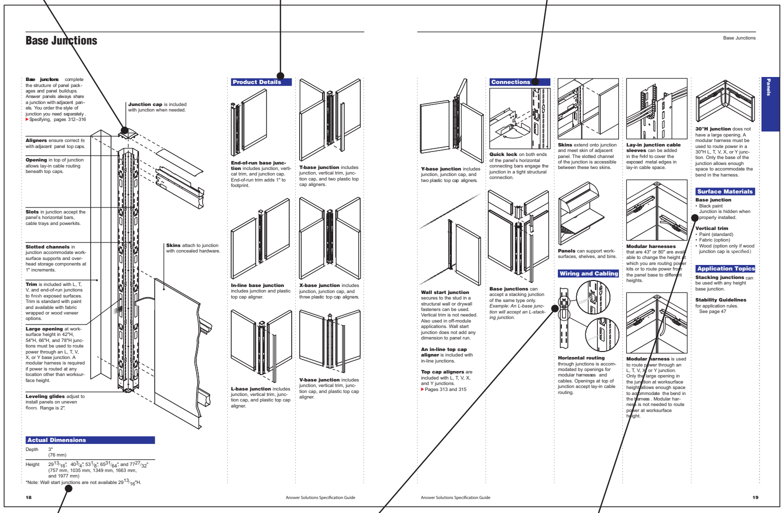
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

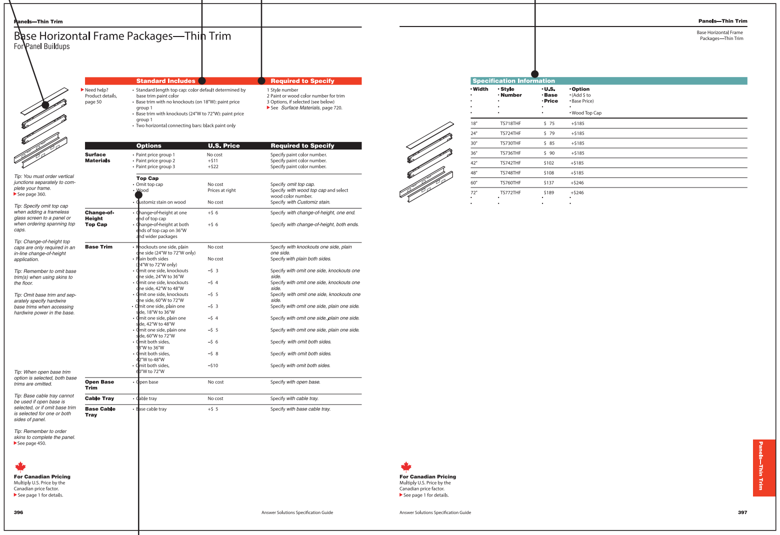
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

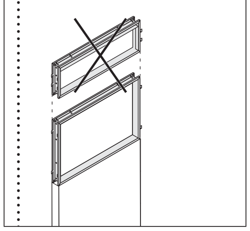
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Post and Beam products are supported with information materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Additional storage products can be found in the *Storage Specification Guide*.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Answer Solutions Specification Guide contains panels that attach to Post and Beam.

Kick Solutions Specification Guide contains Kick panels that attach to Post and Beam.

Architectural Solutions Specification Guide contains Privacy Wall and Glass Selections that attach to Post and Beam.

Montage Solutions Specification Guide contains Montage frames that attach to Post and Beam.

Storage Specification Guide contains storage that works with Post and Beam.

Height-Adjustable Desks include a full line of crank, counterbalance, and electric height-adjustable desks which promote well-being in the office.
▶For additional information, refer to *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide* or call 1.888.STEELCASE or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:
- An explanation of the surface materials program
- “Available on” matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Publications

Universal Worksurface Products Brochure
02-0002583

Post and Beam Product Brochure
02-0002584

Answer Product Brochure
03-0001275

Storage Solutions Brochure
12-0000408

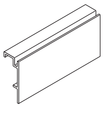
Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided
to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools — Steelcase’s design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 Cap Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Related Products



Post and Beam Fence Interface Brackets and Steelcase worktools are available for use with Post and Beam fence.
▶For additional information, refer to *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide* or contact Steelcase at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Post and Beam Product Training
Basic training for Post and Beam is available as part of the Building Product Muscle curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

The Post and Beam BPM Web-based module is an interactive course filled with pictures, product detail, and practice exercises designed to build knowledge of Post and Beam’s positioning, statement of line, features and benefits, competitive products, application, and sales presentation. It also provides printable job aids of all content covered in the course to serve as ongoing performance support for Steelcase and dealer sales people. The Post and Beam BPM is course SAL251.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

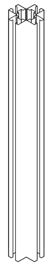
For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

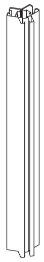
Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939, or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Understanding Post and Beam

Statement of Line


X-Post

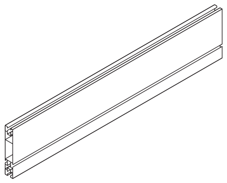

Y-Post

Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 122

Posts

	33"H	40½"H	93½"H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).



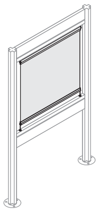
Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 123

Beams

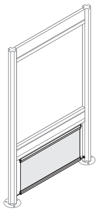
	8½"H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead

Infills

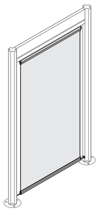
Understanding
▶ Page 11
Specifying
▶ Page 124



Infill Overhead Beam to Floor



Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence



Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

Fence Connectors

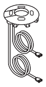
Understanding
▶ Page 13
Specifying
▶ Page 127

Fence Connectors for Use with Answer and Kick Panels

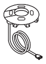
Fence Connectors for Use with Montage Panels

Technology Hubs

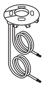
Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 128



Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

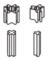


Termination Modular Power Hub



Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub

Termination Hardwired Power Hub



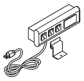
Hub Mounts

▶**Statement of Line,** continued

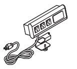
Statement of Line, continued

Power and Data Strips

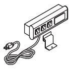
Understanding
▶ Page 13
Specifying
▶ Page 130



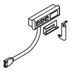
Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket



Power and Data Strip with Cord, Worksurface Attachment Bracket



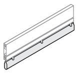
Power and Data Strip with Cord, Slatwall Attachment Bracket



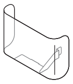
Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket With System Ground

Cable Management

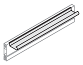
Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 133



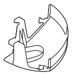
Horizontal Fence Tubes



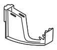
In-line Post Junction Cover



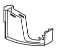
Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



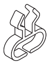
90° Overhead Corner Trough



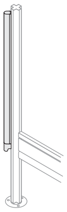
120° Overhead Corner Trough



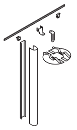
Beam Filler Trough



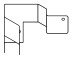
Cord/Cable Manager Clips



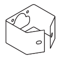
Vertical Post Tubes



Ceiling Infeed Tubes



X-Post Bracket

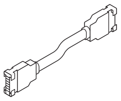


Y-Post Bracket

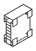
X-Post and Y-Post Junction Box Connector Bracket

Modular Power Components

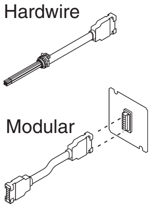
Understanding
▶ Page 13
Specifying
▶ Page 140



Modular Harnesses



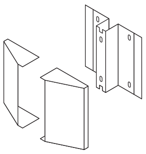
Connectors



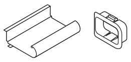
Multipurpose Power Infeeds

Accessories

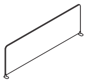
Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 144



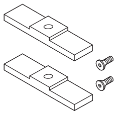
Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



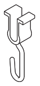
Wall Start Kit for Trough



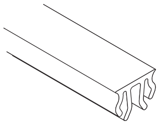
Screens



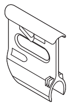
Screen Attachment Hardware



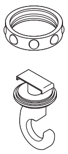
Curtain Hooks



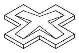
Fence Beam Dust Covers



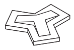
Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Accessory Mounting Hook

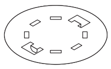


X-Post Top Cap



Y-Post Top Cap

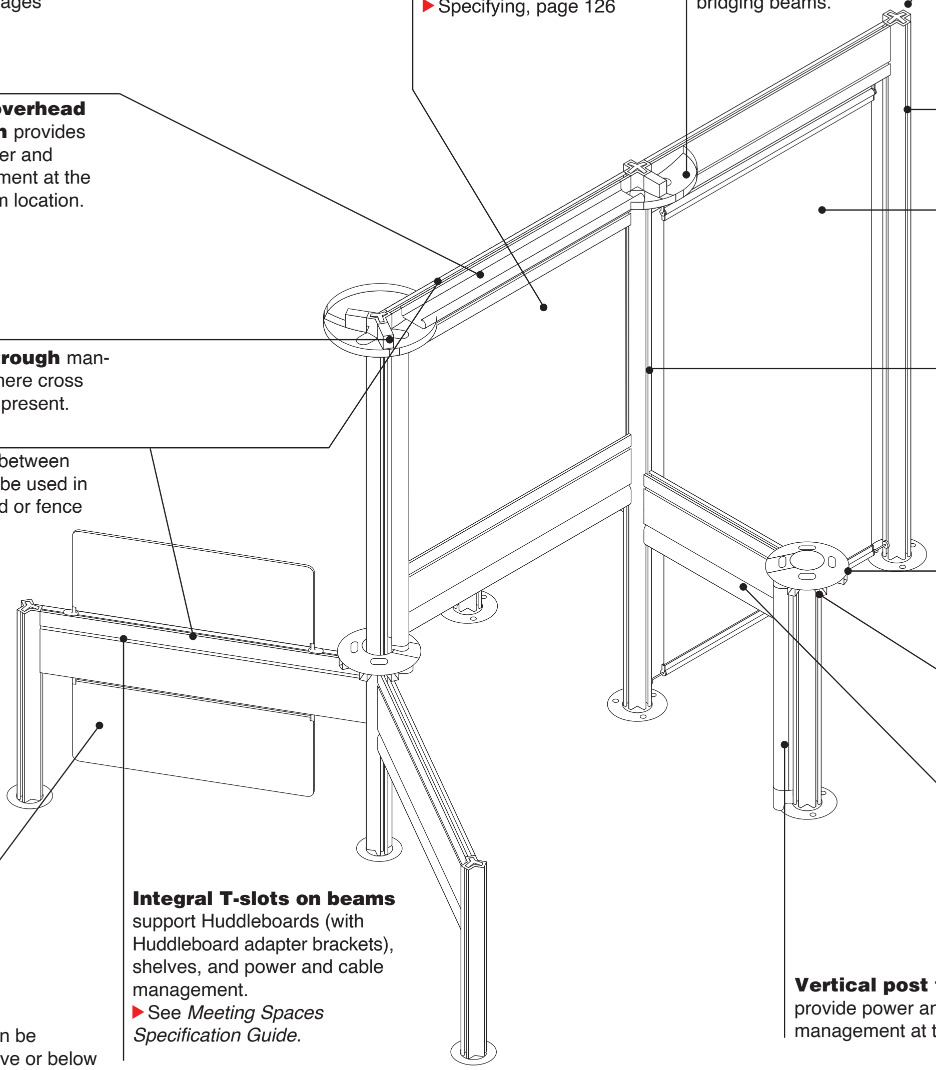
X-Post Top Cap and Y-Post Top Cap



Post Base Shim

Post and Beam

Post and Beam is a modular and reconfigurable system that supports the space definition and technology access needs of individual users and teams.
▶ Specifying, pages 122–148



Premium whiteboard infill is a two-sided high-performance writing surface made of e^3 CeramicSteel.
▶ Specifying, page 126

Corner troughs attach to beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses when bridging beams.

Top caps are provided with 33"H and 40½"H posts only. Top caps must be ordered separately for 93½"H posts.

Horizontal overhead beam trough provides horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location.

Post attaches to beams in in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) configurations.

Infill is a fabric screen that stretches from overhead beam to floor, from overhead beam to desk-height fence beam, or from desk-height fence beam to floor.

Beam filler trough manages cables where cross beams are not present.

Posts must be used at each connection of two beams.

Beam spans between posts and can be used in either overhead or fence applications.

Technology hubs deliver power and cable access to the user.

Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Horizontal fence tubes provide power and cable management at the fence beam locations.

Integral T-slots on beams support Huddleboards (with Huddleboard adapter brackets), shelves, and power and cable management.
▶ See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.*

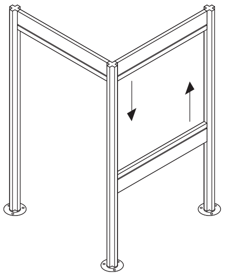
Vertical post tubes provide power and cable management at the post.

Screens can be mounted above or below beams for privacy or modesty.

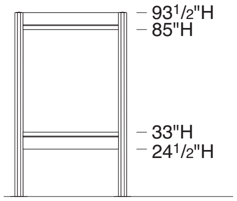
Actual Dimensions

	Post	Beam
Depth (thickness)	4"	1⅜"
Width	4"	3'4", 4', 5', 6', 7', 8', 9', 10', 11', 12', 13', 14', 15', or 16'
Height	33", 40½", or 93½"	8½"
Leveling mechanism range	3"	N.A.

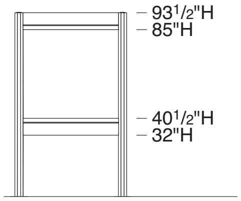
Product Details



Beams are interchangeable for use in overhead or fence applications. Beams connect at desk height or standing height to form fence applications. Fence applications require the beam to be inverted from an overhead application prior to connection with a post. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications. Beams can be attached to any location on the post. Maximum load rules vary by location.

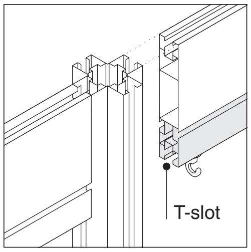


Overhead and desk-height fence beam



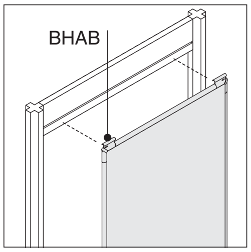
Overhead and standing-height fence beam

Overall height of post and beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position. Clearance from floor to underside of beam is 85"H.

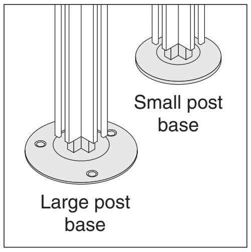


Integral T-slots on beams accept accessory mounting bracket, style number BAMB, or customer supplied 12 mm T-nuts for attachment of customer supplied accessories. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications.

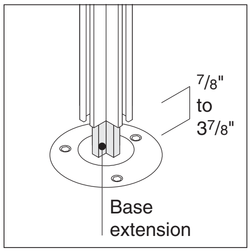
Maximum load on all widths of overhead beams is 100 pounds. Maximum load on fence beams is 1000 pounds.



Beams have integral T-slots on the sides. The side slots accommodate Huddleboard attachment. Specify attachment bracket, style number BHAB, to hang Huddleboard from beams.



Large post base is 8½" in diameter. Small post base is 4½" in diameter. Small bases can not be bolted to the floor.



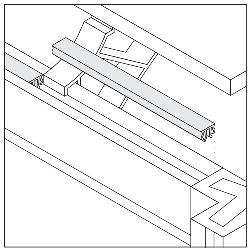
Leveling capability is provided by 3" adjustability between the post and base extension (included with post).

Post base shims, ordered separately, can be used under large post base to raise to the appropriate carpet level.

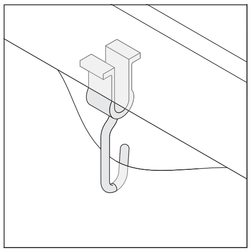
Posts may be field cut to any dimension. Posts cannot be stacked. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

Beams may be field cut to any dimension. An anchor block drilling fixture must be ordered through Service Parts (946800102SR) to place new anchor block holes in the correct position after cutting. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

When attaching screens to fence height beams, remember to order attachment hardware separately.

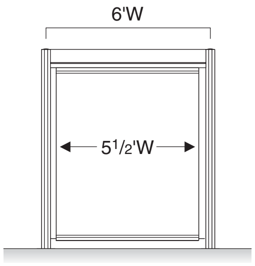


Fence dust covers can be inserted into top T-slot on fence beam. Dust covers come in 10-foot lengths and can be cut to size in the field.

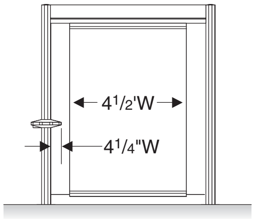


Curtain hooks are used to hang a privacy curtain from a beam.

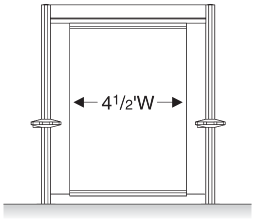
▶ See page 28 for *Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain.*



No hubs

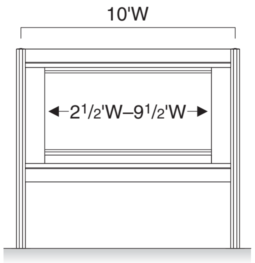


One hub



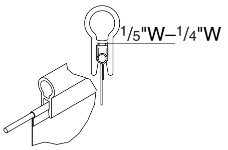
Two hubs

Infill width in overhead beam-to-floor applications is determined by number of hubs. Infill is fixed within the opening; it cannot move. Overhead beam-to-floor infill attaches to post.



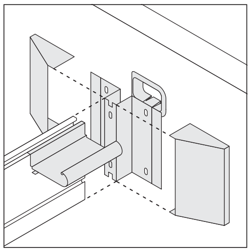
Infills in overhead beam-to-desk-height fence applications may be any width smaller than the beam width. Overhead beam-to-desk-height beam infill attaches to fence.
Tip: There is no standard infill for overhead beam-to-standing-height fence applications.

Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com.

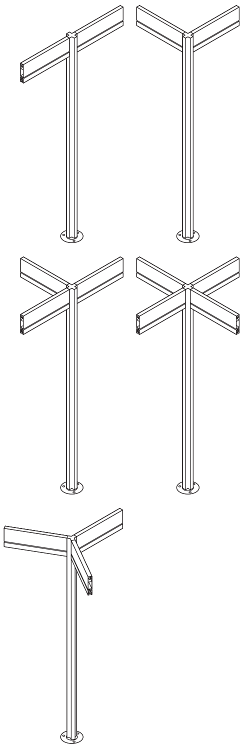


When ordering custom infills, the fabric and any attachment method must be a minimum of ⅕"W and a maximum of ¼"W.

Connections

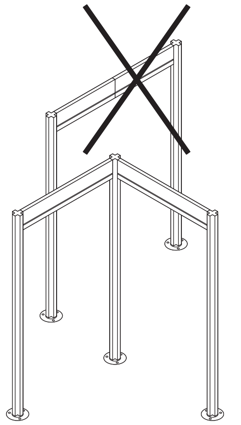


Wall start bracket can be used to attach an overhead beam to a building wall or column. Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only. Wall start protrudes 2⅛" from wall. Consult with the project's architect or structural engineer to determine wall construction. The architect or engineer will have to specify the proper attachment hardware.

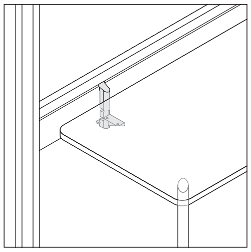


Posts and beams connect to form in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) connections.

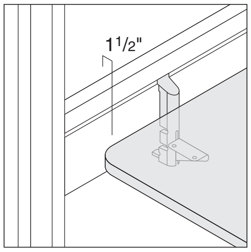
Maximum beam length for fence applications is 10'.



Connection of two beams requires the use of a post.

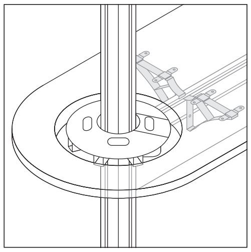


Tether bracket can be used to support tables.



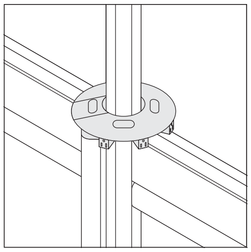
Gap between beam and table is 1½" and allows cords and cables to drop behind the table.

Use of tether brackets as side supports further reduces horizontal space available by 1½" each side and affects planning of mounted tables.

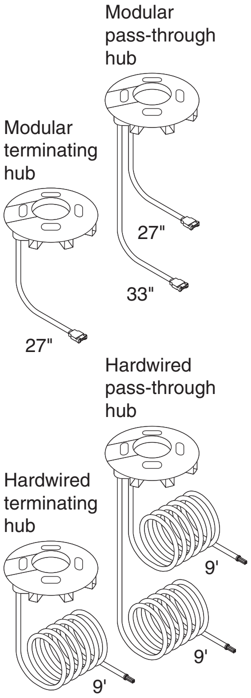


Capsule table bracket connects to capsule worksurfaces.

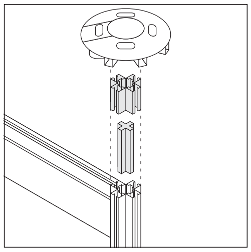
Wiring and Cabling



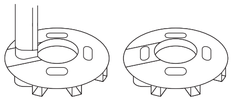
Technology hub comprises nine simplex receptacles available in multiple circuits. The system has a standard 8-wire, 4-circuit electrical system available in wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. Hubs are 12¼" in diameter. Maximum of four hubs are allowed per feed. Communication Ports must be supplied and installed by the customer. Hubs can be modular connections or hardwired. Hubs are either terminating (end of run) or pass through (middle of run).



Modular and hardwired feeds have varying lengths.

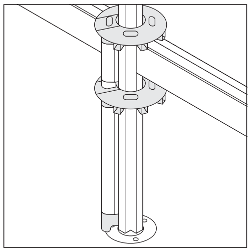


Hub mounts are required to attach a hub to the top of a 33"H or 40½"H post.

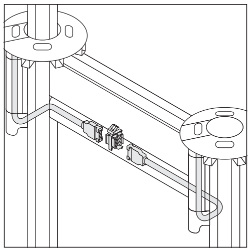


Multiple inserts on technology hubs handle all cable routing situations. All possible combinations of inserts are provided with each hub.

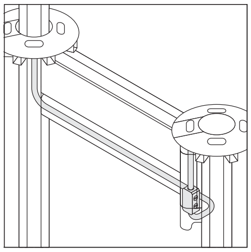
Post and Beam is designed to accommodate modular power or a hardwired circuit. Hardwired circuits are needed for lights and all Post and Beam applications in the city of Chicago.



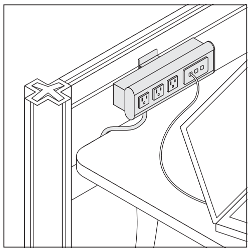
Two hubs may be installed on one post for increased capacity. Vertical post tubes must be field cut.



Technology hubs with modular power connect to each other using standard 8-wire, 4-circuit modular harnesses, feeds, and connectors.
Tip: Remember to order connectors which must be used between harnesses.

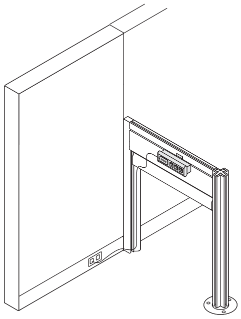


Hardwire connections can take place via junction boxes. Specify junction box connector brackets for these applications.

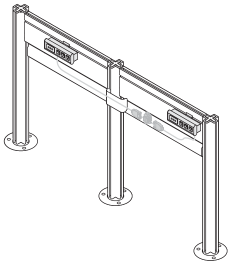


Power and data strips attach to the side slot on fence and include three simplex receptacles and space for two data or communication ports (to be supplied by the customer). They are available with an 8'-long cord with plug, in wiring configuration of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals.

▶ Page 71

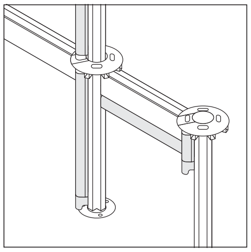


Power and data strips can be used in freestanding or panel applications.

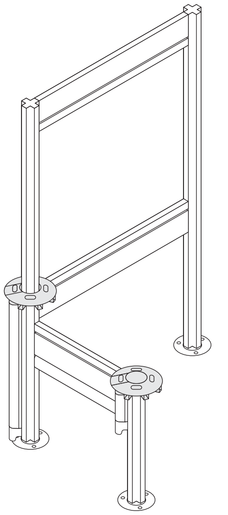


Two power and data strips with modular harness can be attached in-line using a branching harness to harness connector.

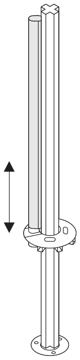
Modular harnesses may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



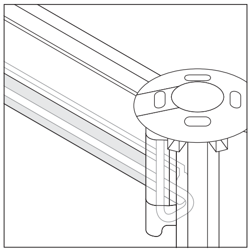
All power and communication distribution is external to the posts and beams. A series of vertical cable tubes work in conjunction with horizontal troughs to route power and cables.



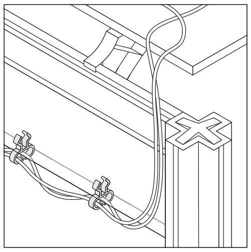
Cable management for technology hubs is supported by vertical tubes in two positions: desk height (33") or standing height (40½"). Hubs may be installed at any height, but vertical tubes must be field cut.



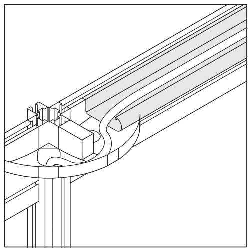
Vertical post tubes must be used to conceal power harnesses and communication cables routed to technology hubs. The height of the vertical tube is dictated by the location of the hub. Branching harness-to-harness connectors do not fit in vertical tubes.



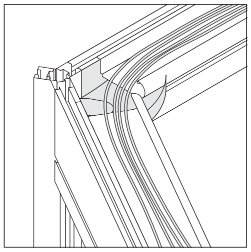
Horizontal fence tubes provide horizontal power and cable management at fence beam locations. Specify tube to match width of fence beam. The bottom of the fence tube is 6¾" below the bottom of the beam.
Tip: Remember to order vertical post tube (BXPTHF11 or BYPTHF11) to manage cables between a horizontal fence tube and a hub.



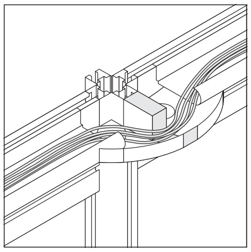
Cord/cable manager clips are available for low-capacity cable management under a fence-height beam. Maximum capacity of the clips is two standard power cords and two standard data cables.



Horizontal overhead beam troughs provide horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location. Overhead beam troughs must always connect to a corner trough on each end.

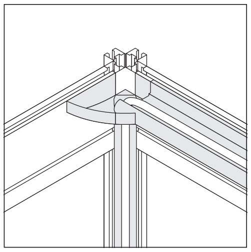


Corner troughs attach to overhead beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses.

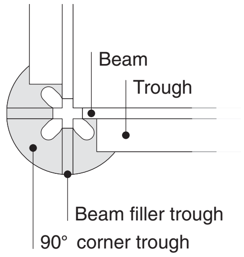


Beam filler troughs are used to manage cables where cross beams are not present.

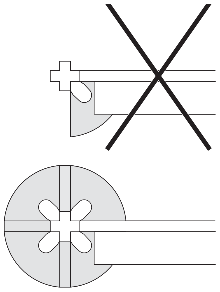
Cable capacity for troughs is 30 category 5 cables with two power harnesses or 50 category 5 cables with one harness. Cable capacity for fence tubes and vertical post tubes is 30 category 5 cables with one power harness or 50 category 5 cables with no harness.



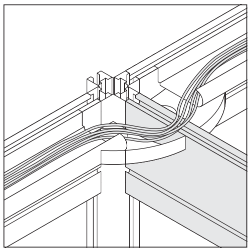
To route cables from an overhead beam to a vertical post, specify a trough, corner trough, and vertical post tube.



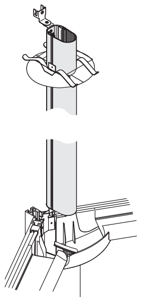
To route cables overhead in 90° applications on the outside of the corner, specify three 90° corner troughs and two beam filler troughs.



To close beam ends, make sure to specify enough corner troughs and beam filler troughs.

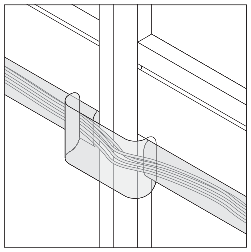


Beam-to-beam cable routing is possible in applications where cross beams are present. Beam filler troughs are not required. Cables pass over the top of the beam.

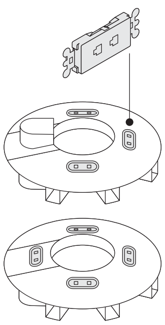


Ceiling infeed tubes bring power and cabling from the ceiling to the top of a 93½"H post. Corner troughs must be specified for a smooth transition to adjacent tube or troughs.

Multipurpose power infeeds may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



An in-line post junction cover is used to protect and cover cables routed around a post in a fence-to-fence application.
Tip: The in-line post junction cover will only attach to X-posts.



Communication access is supported through the use of Decora mounting strap style faceplates which can be installed underneath the hub cover. The faceplates must be installed by the communications contractor. A hub can house three faceplates if power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub—or four faceplates if no power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub. The number of jacks (two or three) per faceplate varies by manufacturer.

Decora mounting strap-style faceplates are typically used for application within an electrical junction box and covered with Decora style electrical faceplates.

Post and Beam assembly instructions can be found on the Steelcase dealer Web site, village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Post
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Beam
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Post top cap
- 6694 Slate plastic only

Infill
- 5477 Tech White fabric only

Technology hub
- 4752 Steel paint only
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal fence and vertical post tubes
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal overhead beam troughs
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Corner troughs and beam filler troughs
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Fence beam dust cover
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Knit screens
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen supports
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Curtain hooks
- 6994 Slate plastic only

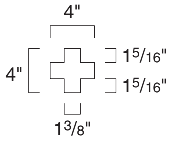
Cord/cable manager clips
- 6994 Slate plastic only

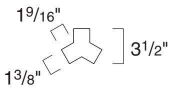
In-line post junction cover
- 4799 Platinum paint only

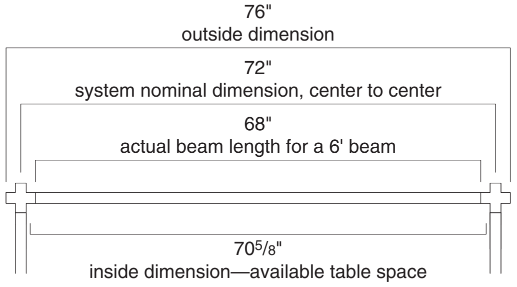
Application Topics

Post and Beam dimensioning must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Worksurface space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing).

Check ceiling height when planning for Post and Beam. Overall height of Post and Beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position and 96½" in the highest position. Clearance is 85" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position, and 88" in the highest position.





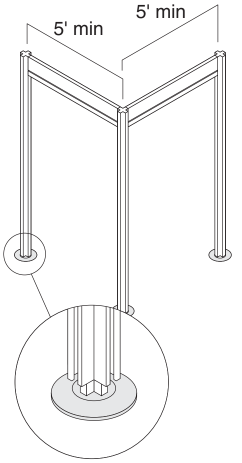

76"
outside dimension
72"
system nominal dimension, center to center
68"
actual beam length for a 6' beam
70 5/8"
inside dimension—available table space

(Vertical post tubes will further reduce available space, however, extended corner Universal Tables are radiused 9" to accommodate vertical post tubes.)

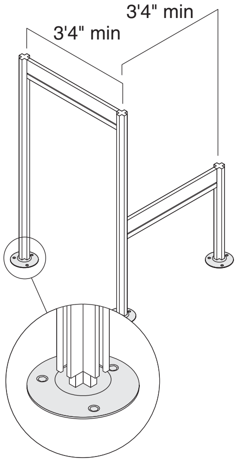
Stability Guidelines

Post and Beam, when properly installed, is designed to be a very stable furniture system. Adherence to the guidelines presented here will allow you to efficiently plan stable solutions. To ensure safe performance and maximum stability, the installation instructions that accompany each furniture shipment must be followed.

Post and Beam requires a minimum of an L-configuration (90° or 120°) for stability, consisting of three posts and two beams.

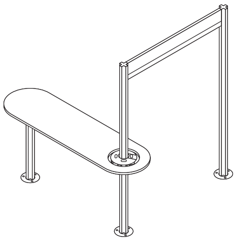


Small post base applications require a minimum of 5 foot beams in each direction for stability.

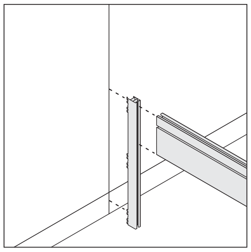


Large post base applications require a minimum of 3' 4" beams in each direction.

Maximum length for small or large post applications is 16 feet, and then another return is required.

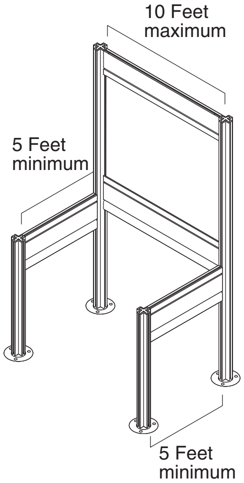


"L" configurations with capsule worksurface must use large foot and be attached to the floor. Consult with project's architect or structural engineer to determine floor construction and proper attachment hardware.

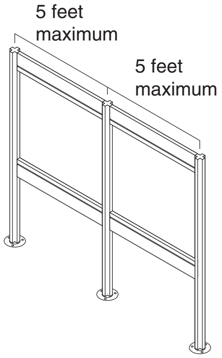


Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines.
Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the Kick Specification Guide. Use connector ***CFENCELC*** *or* ***CFENCERC*** *and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

Building Code Compliance. Consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation. Some jurisdictions may have seismic or other requirements that make it necessary to attach Post and Beam to the building's structure. Consult with the project architect or structural engineer to determine building construction and proper attachment means. Steelcase has obtained an engineering report from a structural engineering firm, Critical Structures, calculating seismic demands for certain applications. This report is available to aid project architects and structural engineers.

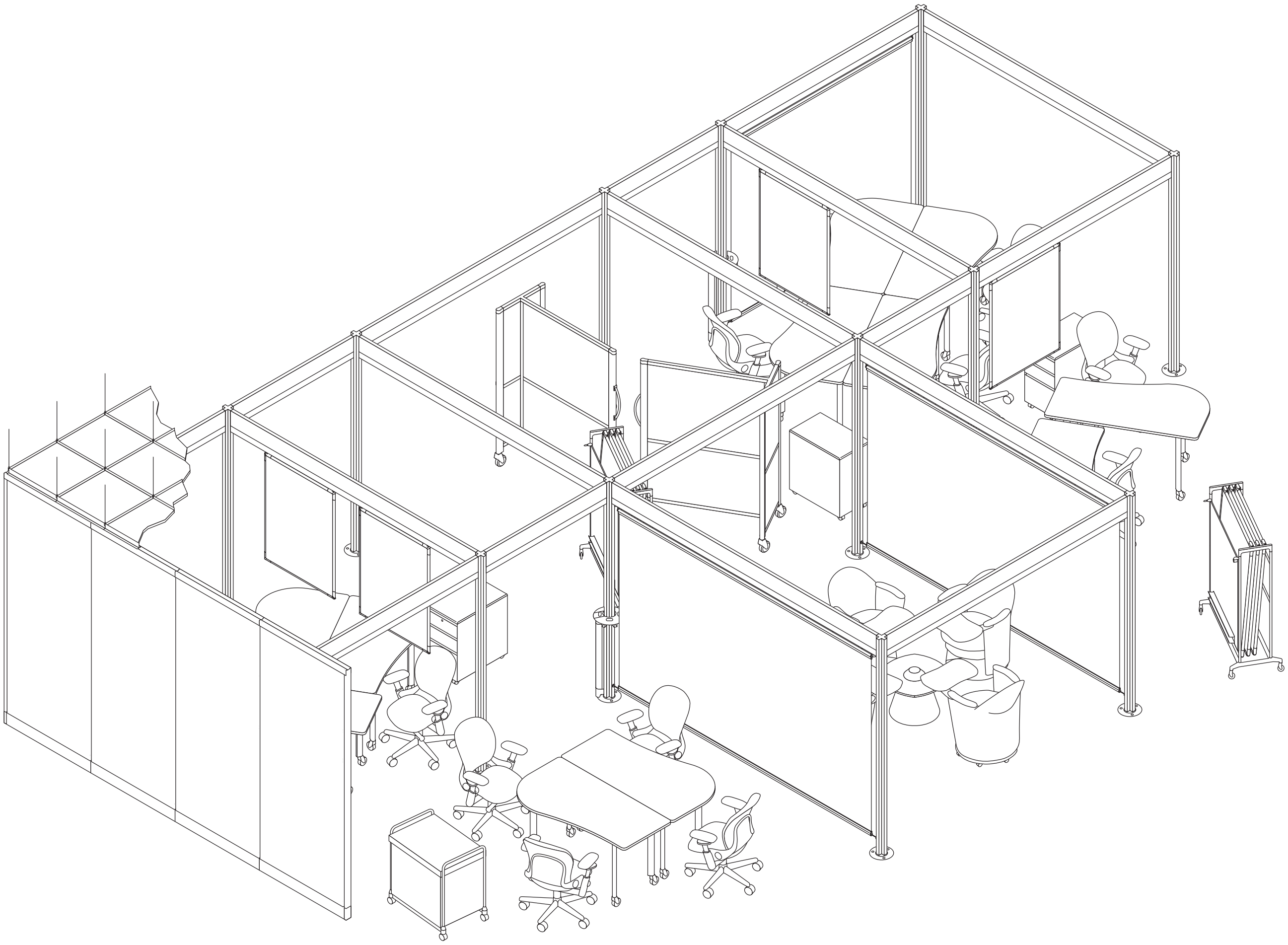


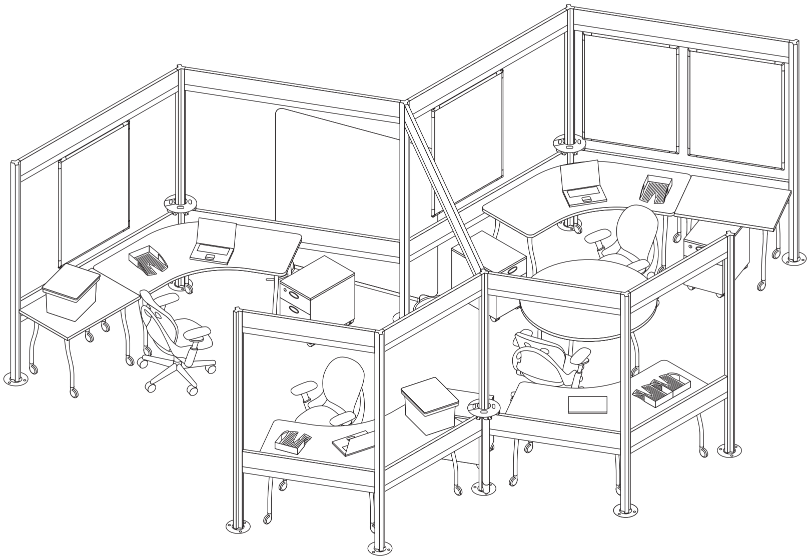
Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required at the posts using premium whiteboard infill, for both small and large post base applications.

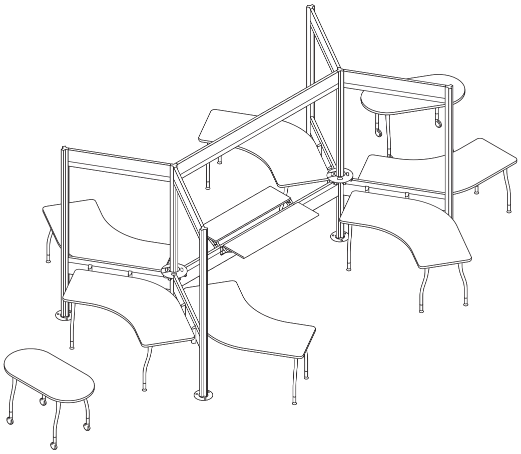


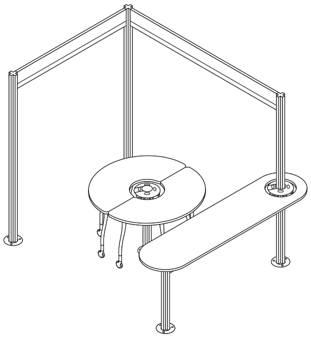
In-line configuration requires posts to be placed at maximum five feet apart and require the use of large post bases bolted to the floor.
Installation note: The structural engineer of record (SEOR) will be responsible for verifying adequate building construction to support these loads, in addition to all other loads. The SEOR will be responsible for specifying anchors (e.g. Hilti KB TZ, Simpson StronBolt2, etc.).

Thought Starters

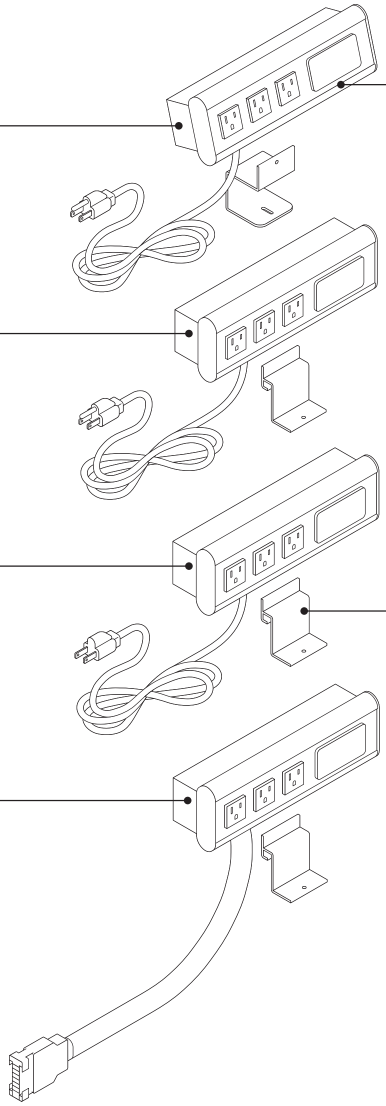








Power and Data Strips



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Powerstrip with cord and Post and Beam fence bracket

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Powerstrip with modular harness with Post and Beam fence bracket

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on post and beam fence, a worksurface, or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59⁄64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with either an 8'-long cord with plug or with a 6'-long modular harness with wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutral.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

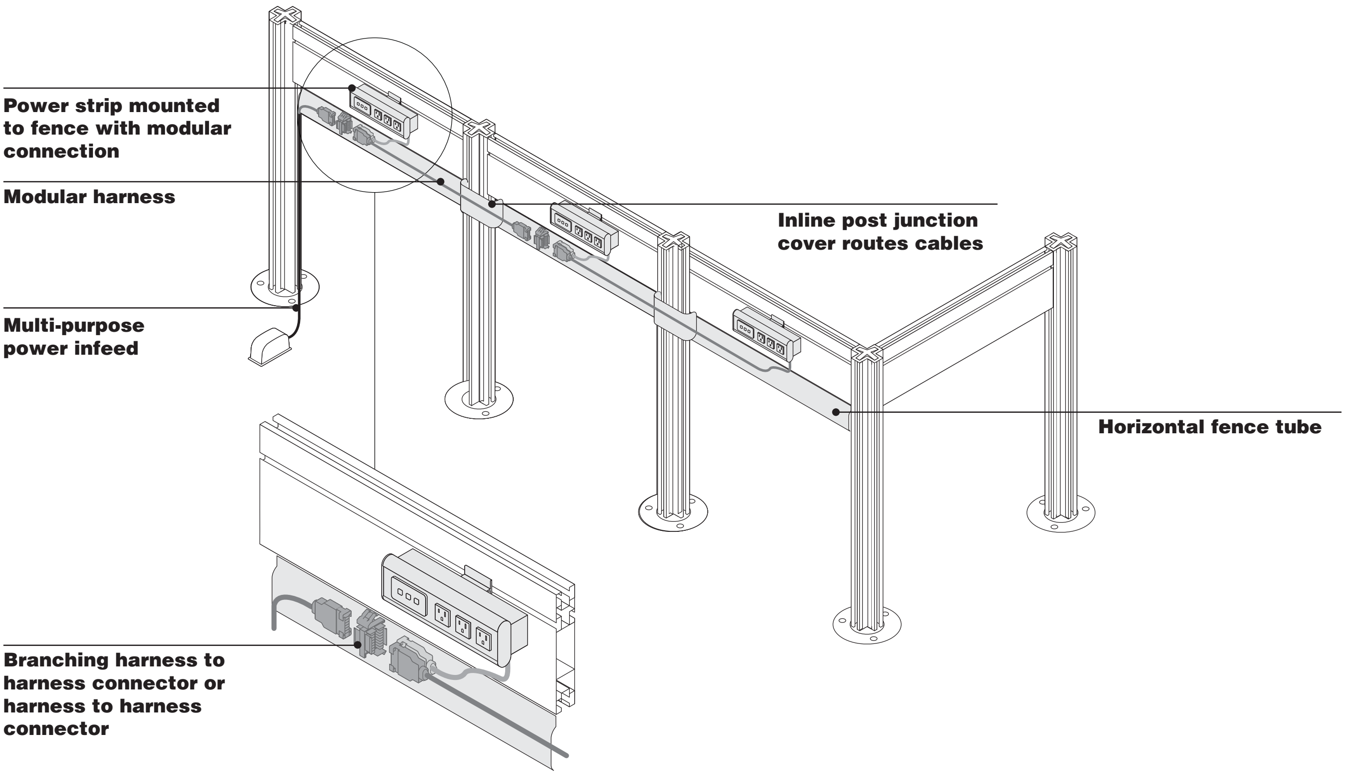
Surface Materials

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Attachment brackets and shroud
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Planning with Power Strips

The following illustration is provided to assist in planning of Post and Beam products with power strips.
▶Specifying power strips, page 189


Power strip mounted to fence with modular connection
Modular harness
Inline post junction cover routes cables
Multi-purpose power infeed
Horizontal fence tube
Branching harness to harness connector or harness to harness connector

Wiring Schematics

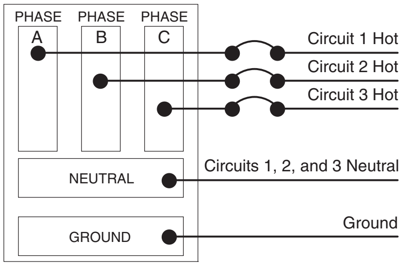
Details for the Electrician

Post and Beam offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan. *Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.*

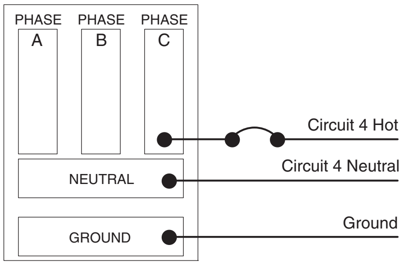
Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)
Shared neutrals = 10 gauge
Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1

Circuit Panel 1

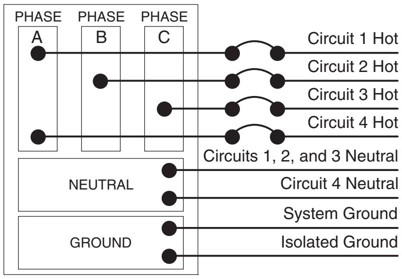


Circuit Panel 2



In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

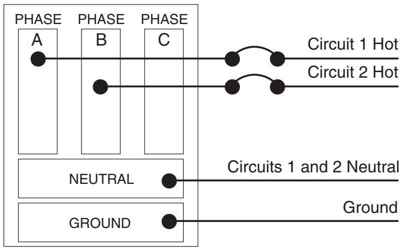
Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



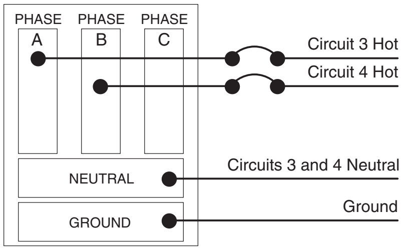
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2

Circuit Panel 1

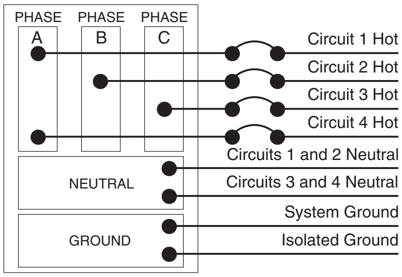


Circuit Panel 2



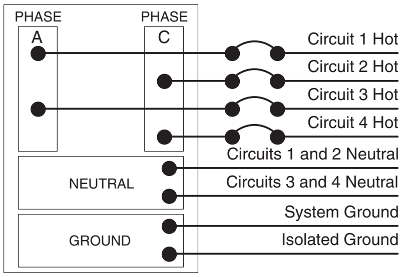
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

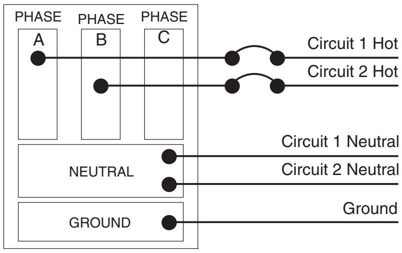
Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



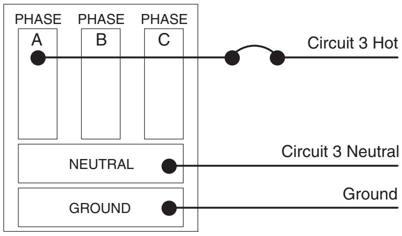
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Circuit Panel 1

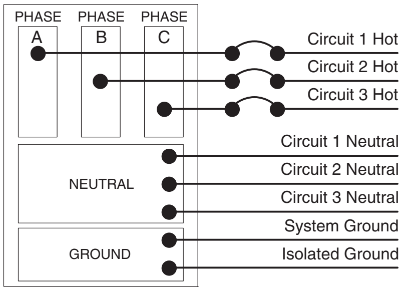


Circuit Panel 2



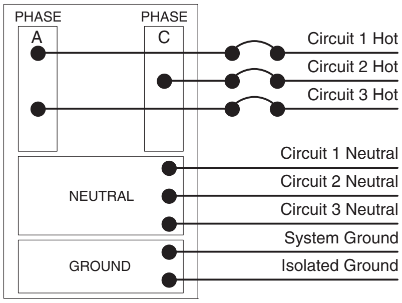
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase
Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

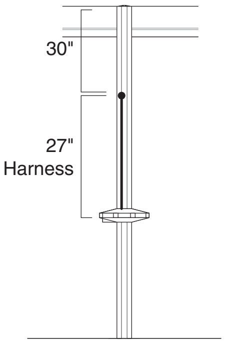
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

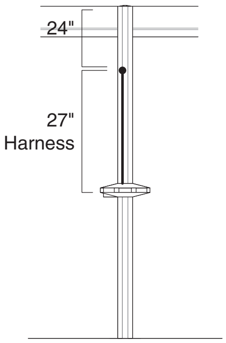
Device	Wattage	Amperage	Voltage	Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

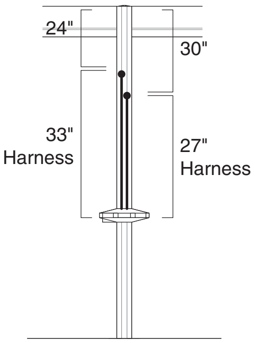
Dimensions for Harnesses



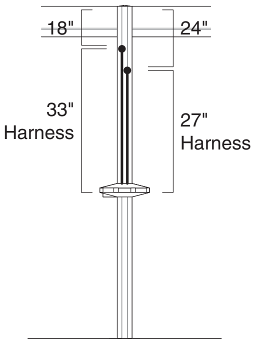
Termination hub at desk height



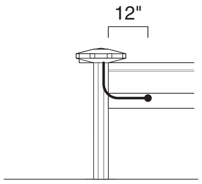
Termination hub at standing height



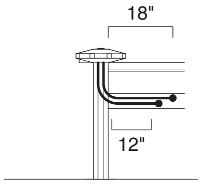
Pass-through hub at desk height



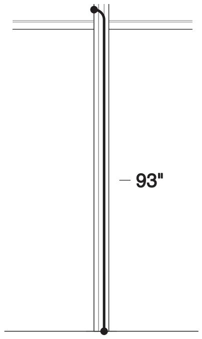
Pass-through hub at standing height



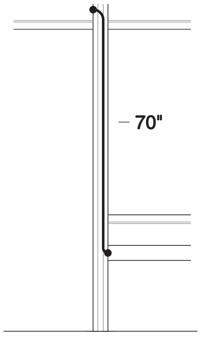
Termination hub to fence
27" harness on hub extends
12" into adjacent fence



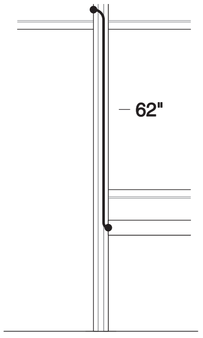
Pass-through hub to fence
33" harness on pass-through
hub extends 18" into adjacent fence
and 27" harness extends 12"



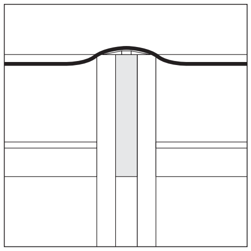
Overhead beam to floor
Allow 93" of harness from
beam to floor



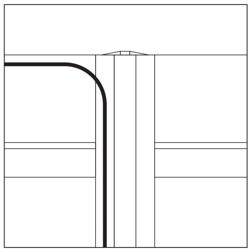
Overhead beam to desk-height fence
Allow 70" of harness from beam
to fence at desk height



Overhead beam to standing-height fence
Allow 62" of harness from beam to
fence installed at standing height



Passing over a perpendicular beam requires an extra 1" of harness length.



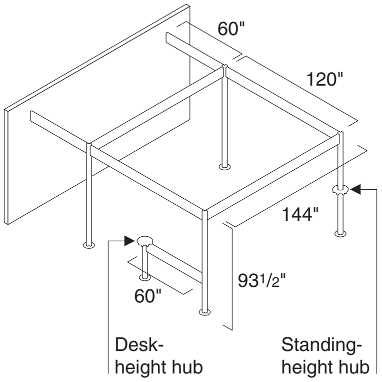
Passing from an overhead beam trough to a vertical post tube reduces the harness length by 1".

How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations

Implementing Post and Beam requires careful planning. To ensure you have the most effective installation, with the appropriate length of harnesses, follow the steps outlined below.

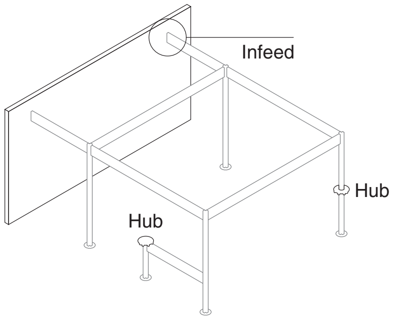
1

First, you'll need a drawing that shows the layout of the Post and Beam components with accurate dimensions of individual posts, beams, and fences and the locations of any hubs.



2

Find the fixed points in your layout—the points you're trying to connect. In this example, the infeed from the building and the two hubs are fixed points.

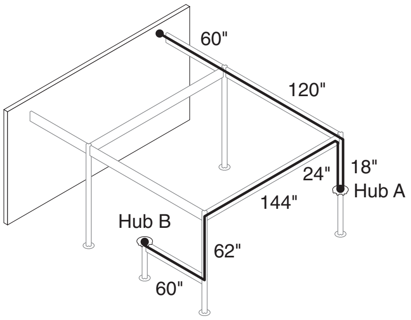


3

Calculate the total distance between each pair of fixed points. Include both the horizontal and the vertical dimensions.

▶See page 14 for post and beam dimensions.

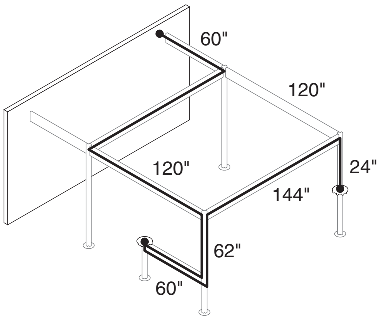
▶See page 22 for harness dimensions.

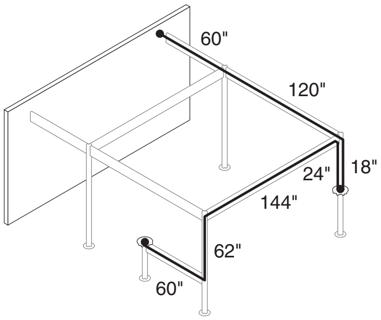


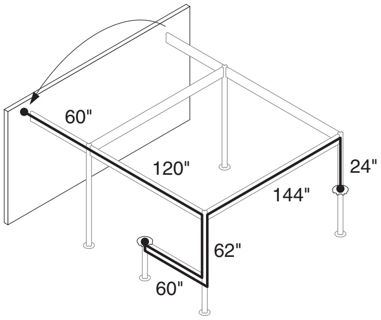
4

Determine power route strategy. You can bring power to the hubs by linking modular harnesses. There may be several alternative ways to route power to the hubs. Plan your run to minimize the distance harnesses must travel.

Tip: If you have the freedom to move the infeed point, you may be able to reduce the travel distance. Although it did not help in this example, it was worth considering.



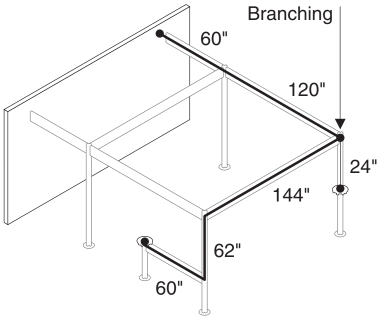


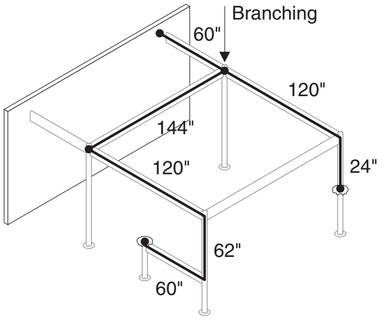


5

Take advantage of branching connectors to shorten the route. Branching can eliminate the need to double back and cover the same path twice.

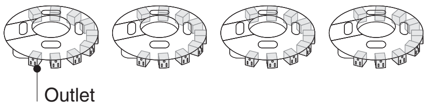
Tip: Avoid branching too soon since that can double the harness lengths required. Branching connectors do not fit in vertical post tubes.





6

Determine the number of infeeds needed. A single power infeed can accommodate only four hubs and 36 outlets. Plan additional infeeds for large installations.



7

Calculate harness lengths.

Infeed — **Hub A**

Beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead beam
to 33" hub harness

60"+120"+18"=198"

Hub A — **Hub B**

Vertical distance from 27" hub harness
to overhead beam
+
Beam
+
Vertical distance from overhead
beam to fence beam
+
Beam
–
Distance the 27" harness
extends into adjacent fence

24"+144"+62"+60"–12"=278"

8

Specify multipurpose power infeed.

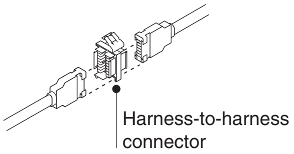
9

Specify harness lengths that slightly exceed the lengths required in your calculations. For example, if your calculations say you need a 72" harness, you'll generally round up to the next available size—76".

You may find it useful to draw a picture of each segment of the route.

10

The longest harness length available is 12' (144"). For longer runs, you can link multiple harnesses together. As a general rule, you'll want to minimize connections. Remember that you'll need to specify and use harness-to-harness connectors to make these links. The harness-to-harness connector has no effect on the length of the harness you'll need.



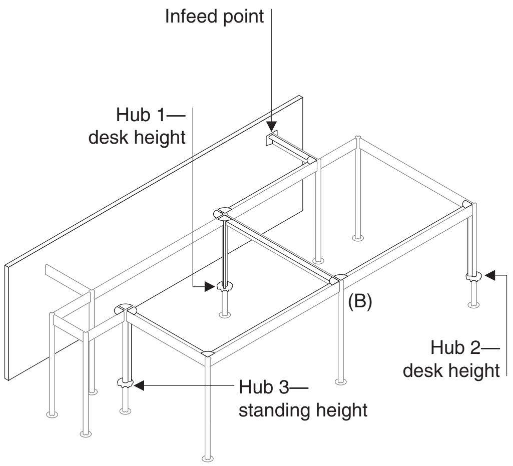
11

Specify harness connectors to connect to hubs.

12

You may want to calculate the cost of components for two or more alternative layouts to determine which will cost less. This approach is especially useful for large or repetitive installations where simplifying the route can have a big effect.

Utility Planning Example



1

Complete layout.
See drawing above.

2

Find fixed points.
In this example, the fixed points are the infeed point and the three hubs.

3

Determine the number of infeeds needed.
In this example, because there are only three hubs, it is possible to use a single infeed.
Tip: If you have more than four hubs, plan additional infeeds.

4

Determine overall strategy.
To minimize the distance harnesses must travel to bring power to the hubs, try to run harnesses from the infeed point to hubs near the center of your installation, then use branching connectors to allow harnesses to reach outlying hubs.

In this example, the infeed point is near hub 1, which is toward the center of the installation. Hub 1 should be a pass-through hub to allow the power run to continue. Then, to minimize cost, you should take harness run 2 down the center beam as far as possible and then use a branching connector to create two separate runs—one from the branching connector to hub 2 and the other in the opposite direction to hub 3. If you avoid branching too soon, a branching connector can help you minimize redundant harnesses. Hubs 2 and 3 can be termination hubs.

5

Calculate harness run 1.
To reach hub 1, the first harness run must be 174" (48" + 96" + 30" = beam + beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Combine any number of harnesses that add up to this number or slightly greater. Example: 12' (144") harness + 32" harness = 176". You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses, and the other connector connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 22

To specify the components in harness run 1, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUFMH12X	12' hardwire multipurpose power infeed
1	GSGUH32X	32" modular harness
2	BHHCX	Connector
1	BPMPH123XX	Pass-through hub

6

Calculate harness run 2.
Harness run 2 is a special calculation. Ideally, this harness would run from hub 1 to the branching point (B), then split to run in opposite directions to the remaining hubs. That ideal path would require a 16' (192") harness (24" + 168" = vertical distance + beam), but no modular harness is that long. Instead, use a 12' (144") harness and a 50" harness followed by a branching harness-to-harness connector. A connector is needed between the 33" hub harness and the 12' harness and another between the 12' harness and the 50" harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 22

To specify the components in harness run 2, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH50X	50" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	GQTUHCX	Branching connector

7

Calculate harness run 3.
To reach hub 2 from the branching connector, the second harness run must be 168" (138" + 30" = beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harness. The remaining distance is 24". Order a 28" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins these two harnesses together and the other connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 22

To specify the components in harness run 3, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH28X	28" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123X	Termination hub

8

Calculate harness run 4.
To reach hub 3 from the branching connector, the third harness run must be 252" (144" + 84" + 24" = beam + beam + vertical distance for standing-height termination hub) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harnesses. The remaining distance is 108". Order a 120" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses together and another connector connects the harness to the hub harness.
▶See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 22

To specify the components in harness run 4, order:

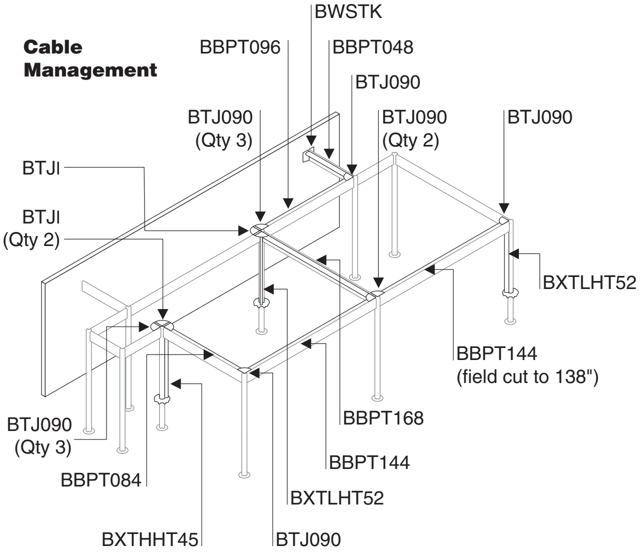
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH120X	120" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123XX	Termination hub

9

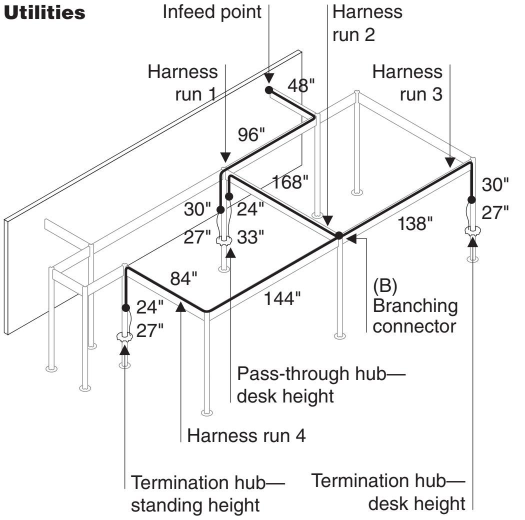
Specify cable management components.
Beam troughs, post tubes, and corner troughs are needed to accommodate modular harnesses and cables routed vertically and horizontally throughout each installation. In the example, the following components would be specified:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	BWSTK	Wall start kit for trough
1	BBPT048	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT084	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT096	Horizontal overhead beam trough
2	BBPT144	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT168	Horizontal overhead beam trough
11	BTJ090	90° corner trough
3	BTJI	Beam filler trough
2	BXTLHT52	Vertical post tube for desk-height hub to trough applications
1	BXTHHT45	Vertical post tube for standing-height hub to trough applications

Cable Management



Utilities



Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain

▶ Specifying, page 146

Measuring

Determine the width of the curtain by measuring the distance between the two posts where the curtain will be installed. Add 4" to this width measurement to allow for 1" double side seams on both sides.

Determine the height of the curtain by measuring the distance from the underside of the beam to the floor. Add 13" to allow for a 2½" top double heading and a 4" bottom double hem. From the resulting number, deduct 2" to arrive at the finished height. This allows 1" of space between the top of the curtain and the underside of the beam and approximately 1" from the bottom of the curtain to the floor. This 1" measurement will align the bottom of the curtain with the bottom of the post.
Tip: If you want the bottom of the curtain to be at some other height, adjust these dimensions accordingly. A full-length curtain is 82.5".

Items Needed

- Curtain hooks ordered from Steelcase. Style number **BCH** includes 20 hooks. Allow at least one hook every 6".
  Note: There is a three-pound maximum weight per curtain hook.
- ½" inside diameter grommets. Allow one for each hook.
- Sausage bead weights, if necessary
- Medium-weight drapery crinoline, 2½" wide
- Drapery fabric

Production Steps

1. Joining fabric
If the curtain must be wider than the fabric you are using, join pieces together with flat felt seams.

2. Side hems
Double fold and sew a 1" straight-stitch hem for each side.

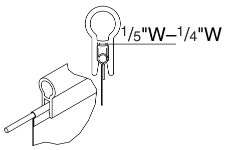
3. Bottom hem
Double fold a 4" hem, install sausage bead weights, if necessary, and sew using a blind-stitch seam.

4. Top heading
Double fold a 2½" top heading and install a 2½" crinoline stiffening band.

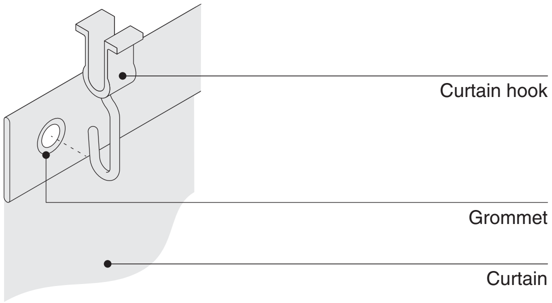
5. Grommets

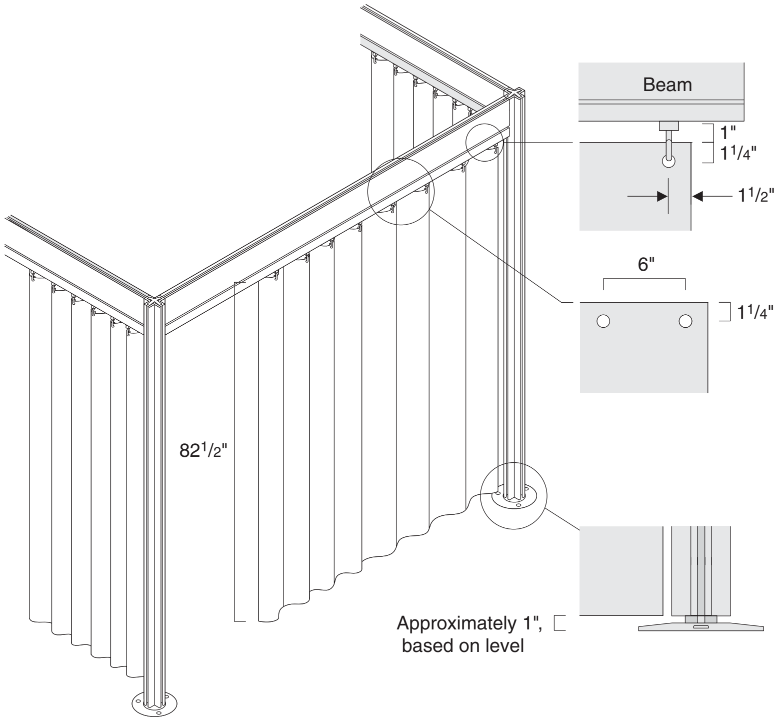
- Mark the positions of all grommets as described below and make any spacing adjustments before you begin installing them.
- Install all grommets 1¼" from the top of the finished curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the first and last grommet 1½" from the side of the curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the remaining grommets equally spaced approximately 6" apart.

Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com.



When ordering custom infills, the fabric and any attachment method must be a minimum of ⅕"W and a maximum of ¼"W.





Understanding Worksurfaces and Related Products

Product Details

Table Supports Integration Matrix

This matrix shows recommended freestanding supports for specific tables.

Refer to the appropriate Solutions Specification Guide (Answer, Montage, and Post and Beam) for detailed information.

	Universal Systems Worksurfaces	Universal Tables
Post legs and double post C-legs without alignment tab ▶See *Answer Solutions Specification Guide.*	●	
Post legs and double post C-legs with alignment tab ▶Page 172		●
Cabby legs with alignment tab ▶Page 169		●
Adjustable-height legs ▶Page 170	●	●
Elliptical legs with alignment tab ▶Page 171		●

Legend

● = Recommended solution

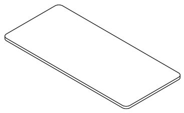
Understanding Universal Tables

Statement of Line

Tables

Table dimensions shown apply to both wood veneer and laminate versions of each table.

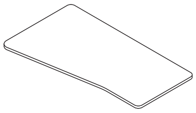
All table sizes and shapes are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in High-Pressure Laminate with P-edge or in wood veneer with square edge.
▶ See specifying pages for details.



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 152

Straight Tables

	29 3/4"	35 3/4"	41 3/4"	47 3/4"	53 3/4"	59 3/4"	65 3/4"	71 3/4"	77 3/4"
24"	711 sq. in.	855 sq. in.	999 sq. in.	1143 sq. in.	1287 sq. in.	1431 sq. in.	1575 sq. in.	1719 sq. in.	1863 sq. in.
30"		1069 sq. in.	1249 sq. in.	1429 sq. in.	1610 sq. in.	1789 sq. in.	1969 sq. in.	2149 sq. in.	2329 sq. in.



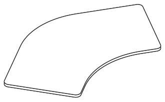
Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 154

Transition Tables*

		59 3/4"	65 3/4"	71 3/4"	77 3/4"
30"	24"	10" 1581 sq. in.	16" 1725 sq. in.	22" 1869 sq. in.	28" 2013 sq. in.
36"	30"	10" 1940 sq. in.	16" 2120 sq. in.	22" 2300 sq. in.	28" 2480 sq. in.

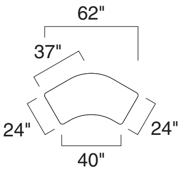
*Left-hand units shown.
Right-hand units available.

*Available in wood veneer only.

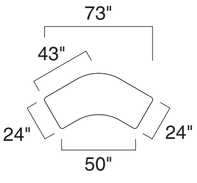


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 156

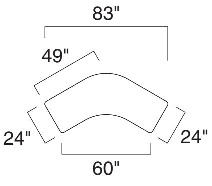
Corner, 120° Tables



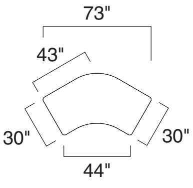
1429 sq. in.



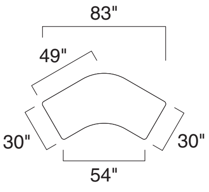
1717 sq. in.



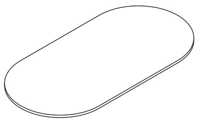
2005 sq. in.



2043 sq. in.

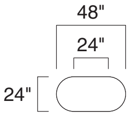


2403 sq. in.

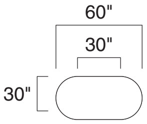


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 157

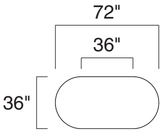
Capsule Tables



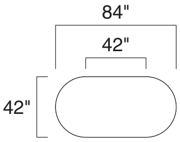
1028 sq. in.



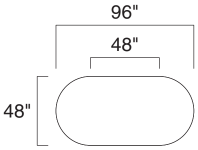
1607 sq. in.



2313 sq. in.

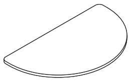


3149 sq. in.



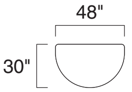
4113 sq. in.

Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

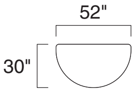


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 158

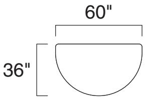
Spanner Tables



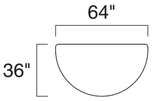
1191 sq. in.



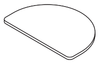
1268 sq. in.



1772 sq. in.

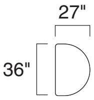


1863 sq. in.

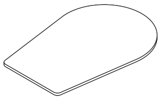


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 159

Peninsula Table

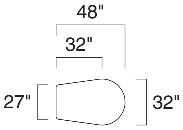


831 sq. in.

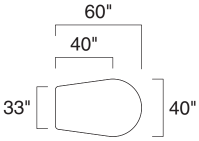


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 160

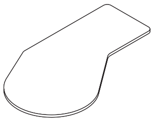
Tapered Peninsula Tables



1341 sq. in.

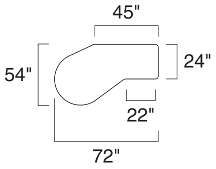


2096 sq. in.

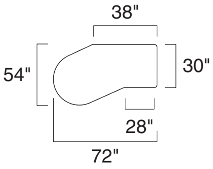


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 161

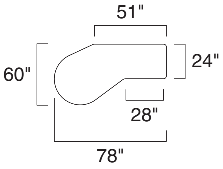
Bubble Jetty Tables



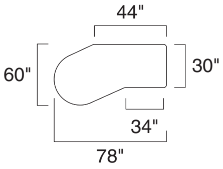
2120 sq. in.



2295 sq. in.

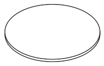


2264 sq. in.



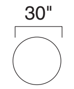
2475 sq. in.

*Left-hand units shown.
Right-hand units available.

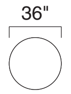


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 162

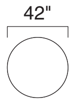
Round Tables



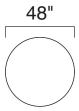
707 sq. in.



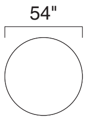
1017 sq. in.



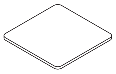
1385 sq. in.



1809 sq. in.

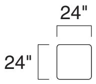


2290 sq. in.

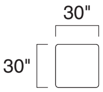


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 163

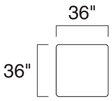
Square Tables



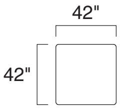
573 sq. in.



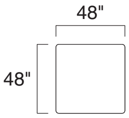
897 sq. in.



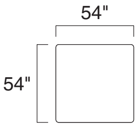
1293 sq. in.



1761 sq. in.

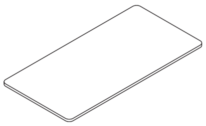


2301 sq. in.



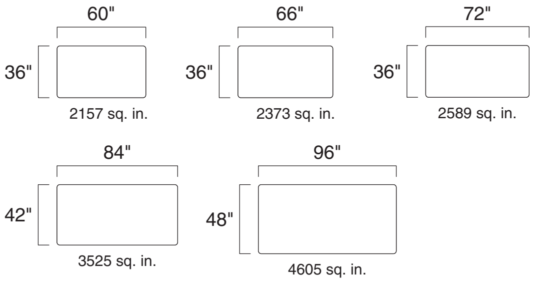
2913 sq. in.

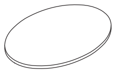
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 164

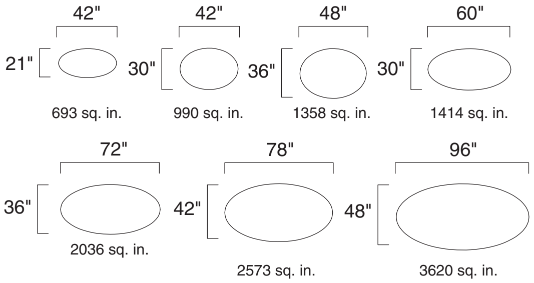
Rectangle Tables



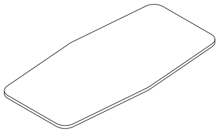


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 165

Oval Tables

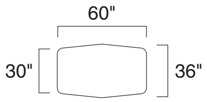


Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

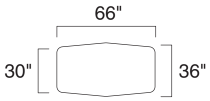


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 166

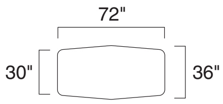
Hex Conference Tables



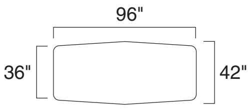
1972 sq. in.



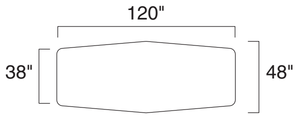
2170 sq. in.



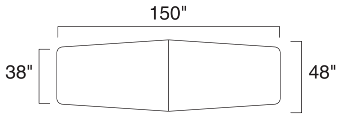
2367 sq. in.



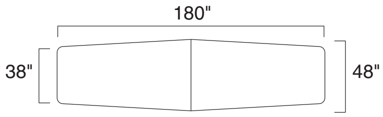
3734 sq. in.



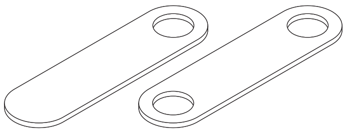
5153 sq. in.



6442 sq. in.

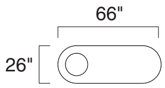


7732 sq. in.

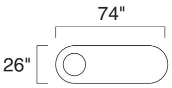


Understanding
▶ Page 44
Specifying
▶ Page 167

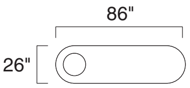
Tethered Capsule Tables for Use with Post and Beam



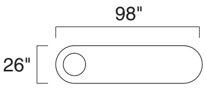
1323 sq. in.



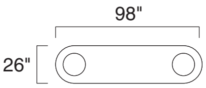
1531 sq. in.



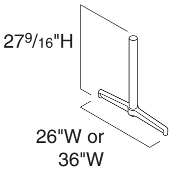
1843 sq. in.



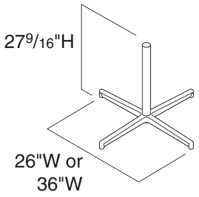
2155 sq. in.



1908 sq. in.



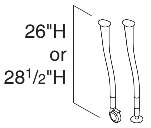
T-Base



X-Base

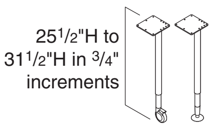
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Pages 168 – 173

Bases for Universal Tables

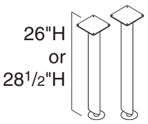


Cabby Legs with Casters or Glides

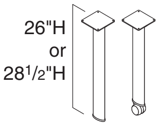
Tip: Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



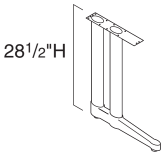
Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides



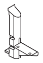
Elliptical Legs



Post Legs with Casters or Glides



Double Post C-Legs



Tether Bracket for Post and Beam

Understanding
▶Page 48
Specifying
▶Pages 169 – 173

Legs and Tether Bracket for Universal Tables

Universal Tables

Universal tables can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.
▶ Specifying tables, pages 152–173

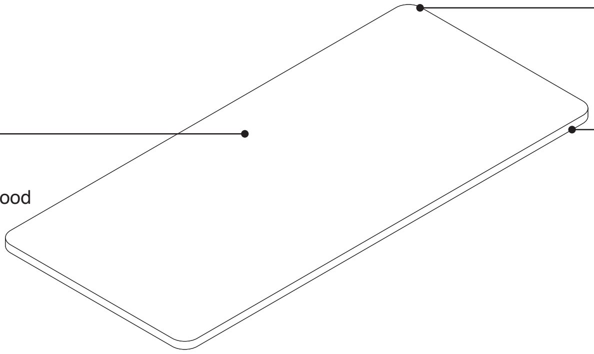


Table top has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

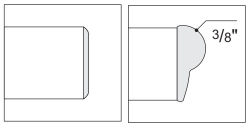
Radius corner eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture.

Edge profile is continuous around all edges of the table.

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

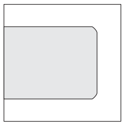
P-edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

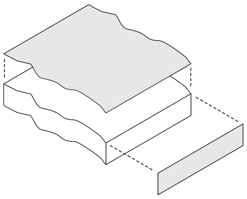
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables



Square (3 mm) edge profile

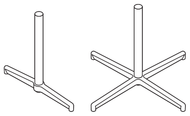
Edges of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



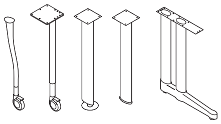
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections

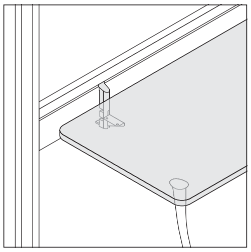
Universal Tables are freestanding and are supported by legs or bases, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



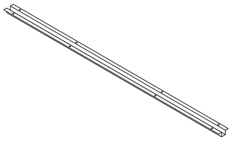
Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose. Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.
▶Page 50



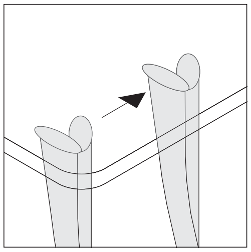
Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose.
▶Page 50



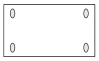
Most Universal Tables can be tethered to Post and Beam fence.
▶See *Tether Bracket Locations,* page 53.



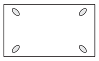
Reinforcing channels are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.



Underside of table has inset locations that support slip-fit and nesting applications. Cabby legs can be positioned in a 45° or 90° orientation. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 52.



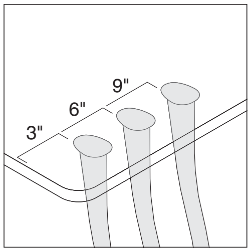
90° orientation



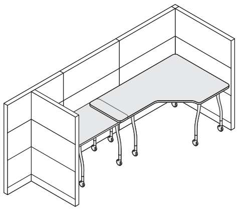
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 52.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

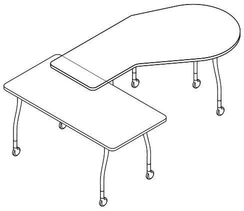
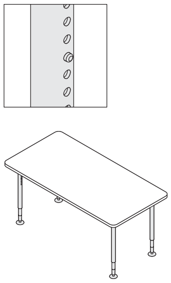
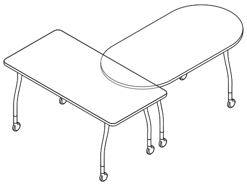


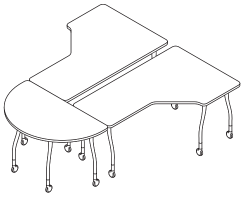
Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent table that are supported with 26"H legs.



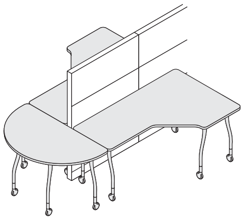
Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



Spanner table enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



52"W or 64"W spanners should be used when tables are separated by a panel or Post and Beam. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap. Answer, Montage, and Kick panels may be used, but will result in a more loose fit between components.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm or P-edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Tables

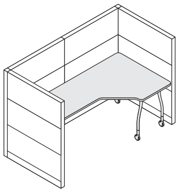
- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

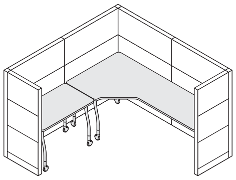
Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match table

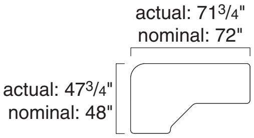
Application Topics

Table Fit in Panel Environments:

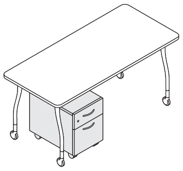




Dimensions on straight and transition tables are ¼" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of Universal tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.



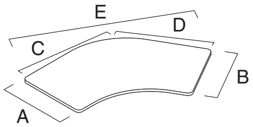
Example: A 48"W x 72"W corner is actually 47¾"W x 71¾"W.



Mobile pedestals up to 24½"H will fit under 26"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Mobile pedestals up to 27"H will fit under 28½"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Tables with reinforcing channel will reduce the available space by 1".



Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Table and Base Combinations
▶ Page 50

Table and Leg Combinations
▶ Page 51

Table Leg Positions
▶ Page 52

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶ Page 71

Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Tethered Capsule Tables

For Use with Post and Beam

Tethered capsule tables are for use with Post and Beam products only in transaction and teaming applications.

▶ Specifying tethered capsule tables, page 167

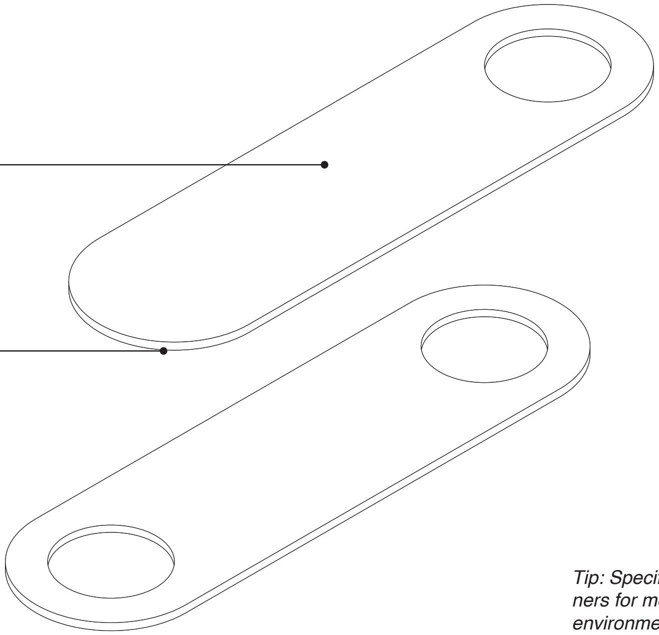
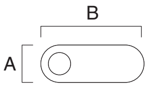


Table has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is $1\frac{3}{16}$" thick.

Edge profile is continuous around outside edges.

Tip: Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection is not desired.



Actual Dimensions

Tethered Capsule Tables

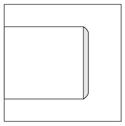
A	B
26"	66"
26"	74"
26"	86"
26"	98"

Product Details

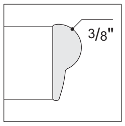
High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Inside round edge defaults to plastic finish to match outside edge.

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile



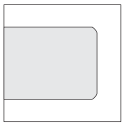
P-edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a $\frac{3}{8}$" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

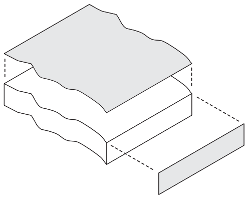
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables



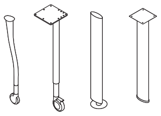
Square (3 mm) edge profile

Edges of tables are available in square (3 mm) profile.



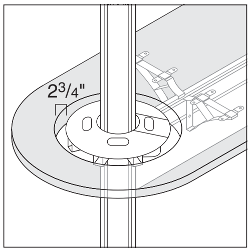
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections



Legs are ordered separately and field-installed.

Underside of table has inset locations for the attachment of legs and allow leg to be positioned in a 90° orientation.
▶ See *Table Leg Positions,* page 52.



Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam products. Support bracket kit is included to affix tethered capsule tables to beam. $2\frac{3}{4}$" gap between table and hub allows cords and cables to route below table.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Edge

- Plastic:

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6654 Sand
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone

Inside round edges

- Plastic default to match outside edge

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) profile

- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Inside round edges

- Plastic:
  6000 Black only

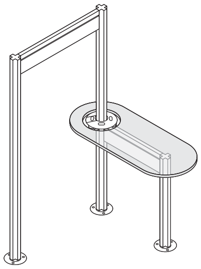
Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

Application Topics

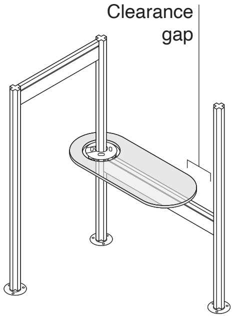
Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection around a Post and Beam column and hub are not desired.
▶ Page 44

Tethered capsule tables can be used in Post and Beam applications with different-height posts or same-height posts.



Tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams in different-height post applications:

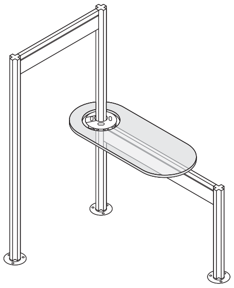
Table Style Number	**Corresponding Beam Width** (minimum)
BFFF661	$3\frac{1}{2}$'W (BB042)
BFFF721	4'W (BB048)
BFFF841	5'W (BB060)
BFFF961	6'W (BB072)

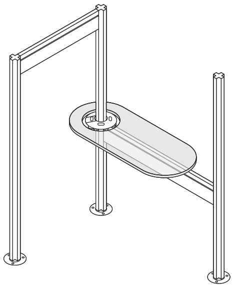


For same-height post applications, tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams:

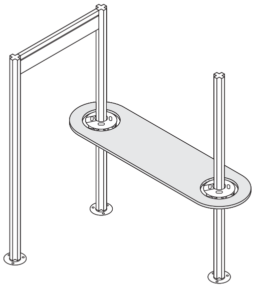
Table Style Number	**Corresponding Beam Width** (minimum)	**Clearance Gap**
BFFF661	5'W (BB060)	3.1"
BFFF721	6'W (BB072)	9.1"
BFFF841	7'W (BB084)	9.1"
BFFF961	8'W (BB096)	9.1"

▶**Tethered Capsule Tables,** continued





Tables with one cutout can also be used in applications where the beam width exceeds the worksurface width.



Tables with two cutouts are for use on 6'W beams only (style number BB072).

Table and Base Combinations
▶ Page 50

Table and Leg Combinations
▶ Page 51

Table Leg Positions
▶ Page 52

Planning with Post and Beam
▶ Page 57

Wiring and Cabling Accessories
▶ Page 71

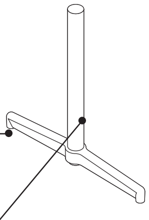
Bases for Universal Tables

Pedestal-base tables fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and base are ordered separately.

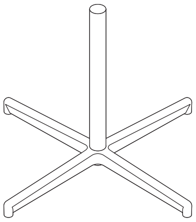
▶ Specifying, page 168

Adjustable leveling glides allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.

Column support includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.

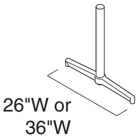


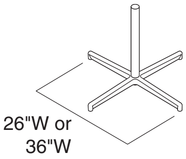
T-base



X-base

Product Details





Bases are available 26"W and 36"W and are $27\frac{9}{16}$"H.

Surface Materials

Column support

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Base

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations

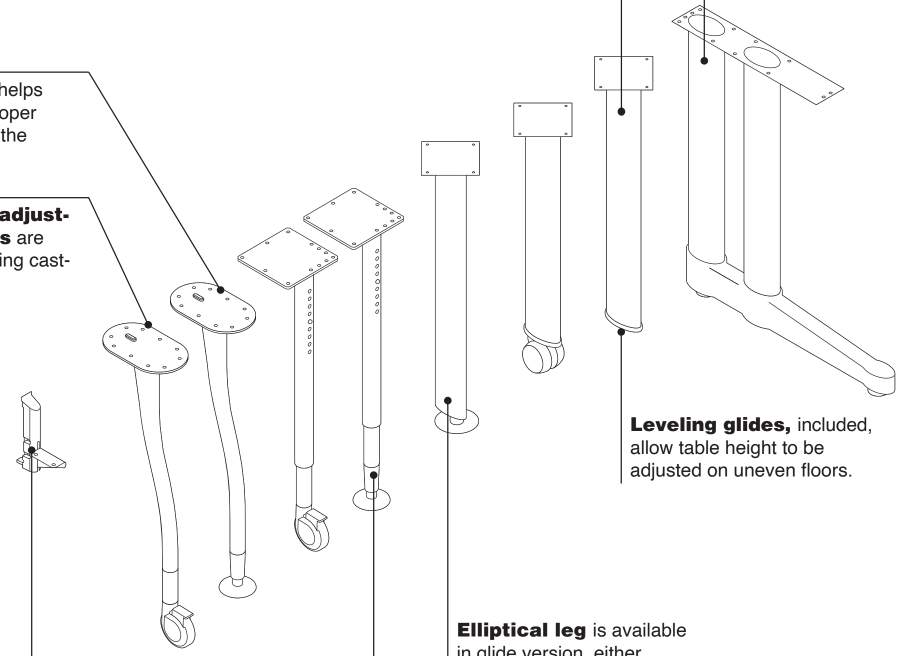
▶ Page 50

Shipping

Bases are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

Legs and Tether Bracket for Universal Tables

Legs attach to a table to make it freestanding or tethered to Post and Beam.
▶ Specifying, page 169



Post legs are available with non-locking casters or glides.

Double post C-leg is an individual support and is used at the ends of a table.

Alignment tab helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.

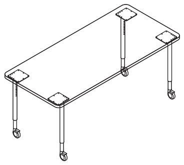
Cabby leg and adjustable-height legs are available with locking casters or glides.

Leveling glides, included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

Elliptical leg is available in glide version, either nesting or desk-height.

Tether bracket is an individual support and must be specified when a worksurface will be tethered to Post and Beam.

Adjustable-height leg adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.



Product Details

Legs support tables at 26"H or 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

Table legs and tether brackets are ordered separately and installed on site.
▶ See *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 51.

Table legs and tether brackets are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

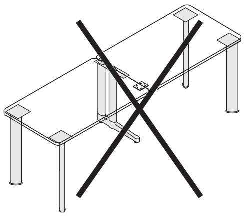
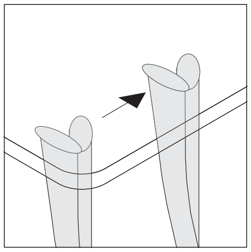


Table legs cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radiuses corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

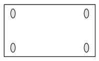
Actual Dimensions

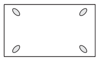
	Tether bracket	**Cabby leg**	**Adjustable-height leg**	**C-leg**	**Elliptical leg**	**Post leg**	**Double Post C-leg**
Height* (standard)	N.A.	26" or 28½"	25½"–31½"	28½"	26" or 28½"	26" or 28½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	N.A.	¾"	¾"	⅝"	¾"	⅝"	⅝"

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



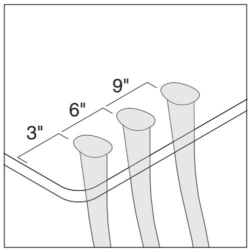
Cabby legs can be installed in either a 45° or 90° orientation on most tables. Elliptical leg installed in the first inset position may only be in a 45° orientation. Post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation.
▶ See *Table Leg Positions,* page 52.


90° orientation

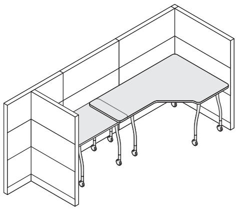

45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the worksurface to the edge of the leg.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

Alignment tab corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

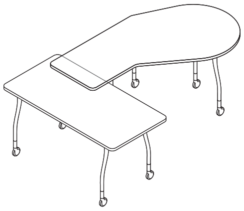
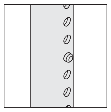
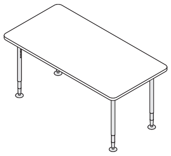
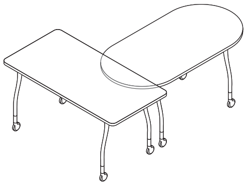


Table with 28½"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.

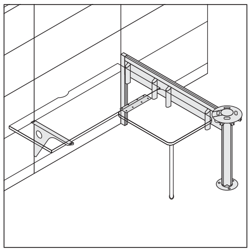




Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28½"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



For Montage applications with a combination of panel-mounted and tethered or free-standing worksurfaces with legs, the worksurface(s) supported by legs will not reach the same height as the cantilevered worksurface if panel glides are extended more than ¼". Standard Montage worksurface height is 28⅝" H when panel glides are at zero. Legs adjust up to 28⅞" H.

Surface Materials

Cabby legs, adjustable-height legs, post, post with caster, and double post C-legs
- Paint

Post leg caster
- Black plastic

Elliptical leg
- Paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Elliptical leg glide
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 7207 Black

Application Topics

Table and Leg Combinations
▶ Page 51

Table Leg Positions
▶ Page 52

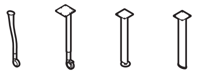
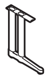
Tether Bracket Locations
▶ Page 53

Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base	36"W T-Base	26"W X-Base	36"W X-Base
Straight Tables				
24"D x 36"W			❶	
30"D x 36"W–42"W				❶
30"D x 48"W–78"W	❷			
Capsule Tables				
24"D x 48"W			❷	
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Round Tables				
30" diameter 36" diameter			❶	
42" diameter 48" diameter 54" diameter				❶
Square Tables				
30"D x 30"W			❶	
36"D x 36"W 42"D x 42"W				❶
48"D x 48"W 54"D x 54"W		❷		
Rectangle Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Oval Tables				
30"D x 42"W			❶	
36"D x 48"W				❶
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W 42"D x 78"W	❷			
48"D x 96"W		❷		
Hex Conference Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 96"W		❷		
48"D x 120"W 48"D x 150"W 48"D x 180"W		❸		

❶ = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and
base combinations that are not valid.

Table and Leg Combinations

	Cabby Leg, Adjustable-Height Leg, Elliptical Leg, or Post Leg 	**Double Post C-Leg** 
Straight Tables	④	②
Transition Tables	④	② *Tip: Do not apply a double post C-leg to a 36"D side.*
Corner, 120° Tables *Tip: Corner, 120° tables can be supported by one post leg and two double post C-legs.*	⑤ ① →	 ②
Round Tables	④	
Square Tables	④	
Rectangle Tables	④	
Spanner Tables	④	
Capsule Tables	④	
Peninsula Tables	④	
Tapered Peninsula Tables	④	
Bubble Jetty Tables	⑤	*Tip: Double post C-leg can only be applied to the square end of bubble jetty tables.*
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W *Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may* not *be used on these table sizes.*	④	

Tip: Hex conference tables and oval tables 42"D x 78"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.

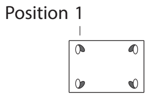
① = Number of legs to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

Table Leg Positions

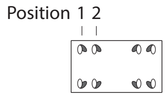
Table leg positions allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3 will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

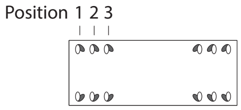
Position 1 is 3" from edge
Position 2 is 6" from edge
Position 3 is 9" from edge
Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.



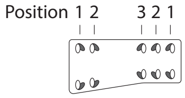
Straight Table
24"D x 30"W



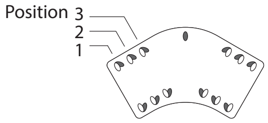
Straight Table
24"D x 36"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W



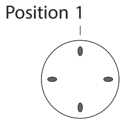
Straight Table
24"D x 48"W 30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W 30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W 30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W 30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W 30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W 30"D x 78"W



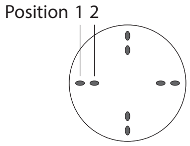
Transition Table



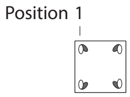
Corner, 120° Table



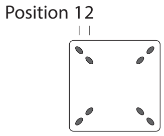
Round Table
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter



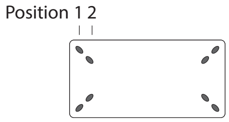
Round Table
54" Diameter



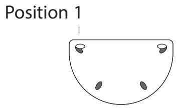
Square Table
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W



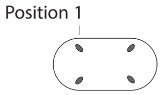
Square Table
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W



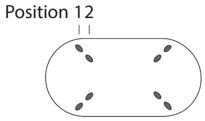
Rectangle Table



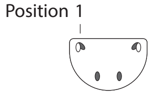
Spanner Table



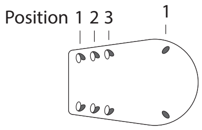
Capsule Table
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W



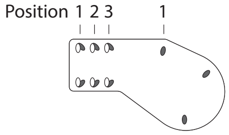
Capsule Table
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W



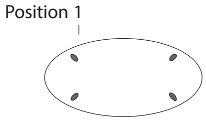
Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



Oval Table
21"D x 42"W 30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W 36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W

Legend

◔ = Both 45° and 90°
⬮ = Either 45° or 90°

Tether Bracket Locations

For Post and Beam

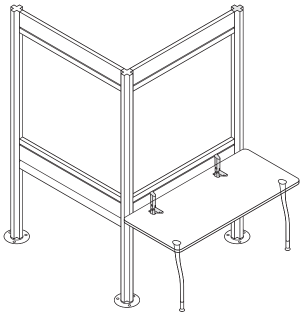
Tether bracket pilot holes are indicated on the tables below. Some tables are available with tether holes only on certain widths.

Table can span the junction of two beams connected by a post.

Round tables cannot tether to Post and Beam fence.

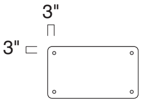
Tables tethered to Post and Beam fence are shown next to each tether bracket pilot hole illustration. Leg locations are also shown.

Gap between table and beam allows cables to pass from table to horizontal trough.

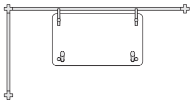


• = Tether bracket pilot hole location

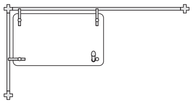
Straight Tables



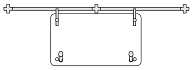
24", 30", 36", and 42"W



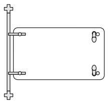
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



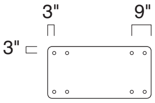
❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



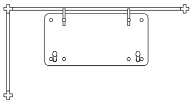
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



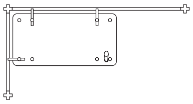
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



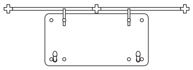
48", 54", 60", 66", 72", and 78"W



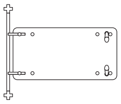
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



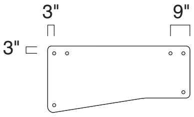
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

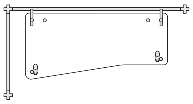


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

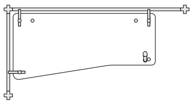
Tip: Additional tether holes allow tables to be tethered even if a post blocks one of the holes. Either set of holes can be used.

Transition Tables

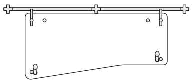




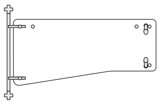
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



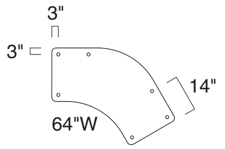
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

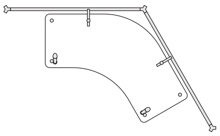
Tip: Additional tether holes allow tables to be tethered even if a post blocks one of the holes. Either set of holes can be used.

▶**Tether Bracket Locations,** continued

Tether Bracket Locations For Post and Beam, continued

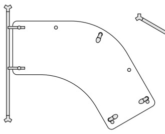
Corner, 120° Tables



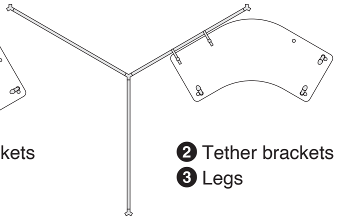


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

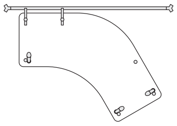
Tip: Leg is not required to support back corner.



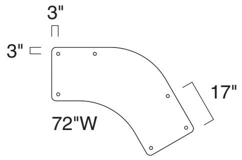
❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

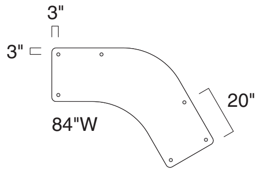


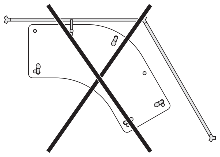
❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs



❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

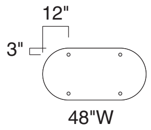


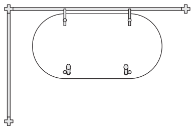




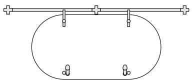
Tip: Corner, 120° tables are not stable with one tether.

Capsule Tables

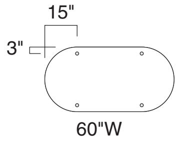


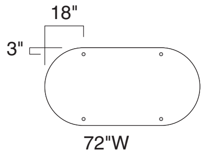


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

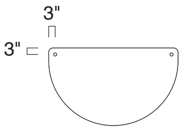


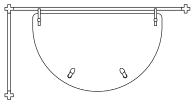
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



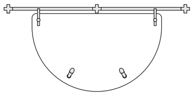


Spanner Tables



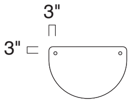


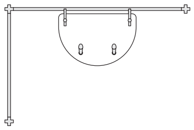
② Tether brackets
② Legs



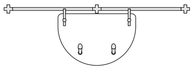
② Tether brackets
② Legs

Peninsula Tables



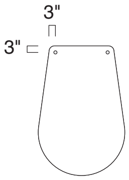


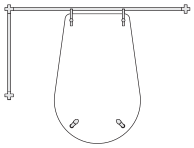
② Tether brackets
② Legs



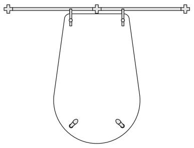
② Tether brackets
② Legs

Tapered Peninsula Tables





② Tether brackets
② Legs

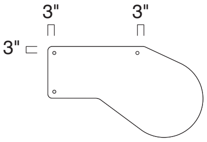


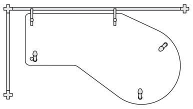
② Tether brackets
② Legs

▶**Tether Bracket Locations,** continued

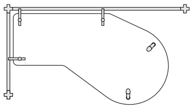
Tether Bracket Locations For Post and Beam, continued

Bubble Jetty Tables

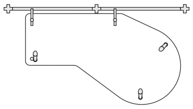




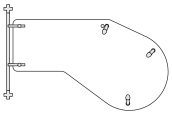
❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

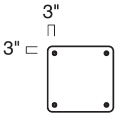


❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

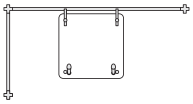


❷ Tether brackets
❸ Legs

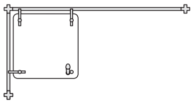
Square Tables



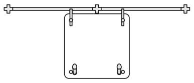
24" and
30"W only



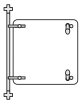
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg

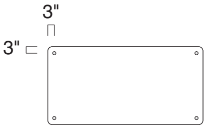


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

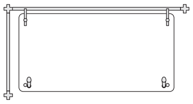


❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

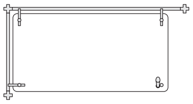
Rectangle Tables



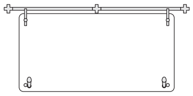
72"W x 36"D only



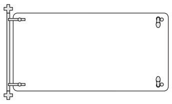
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs



❸ Tether brackets
❶ Leg



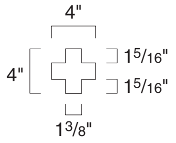
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

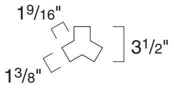


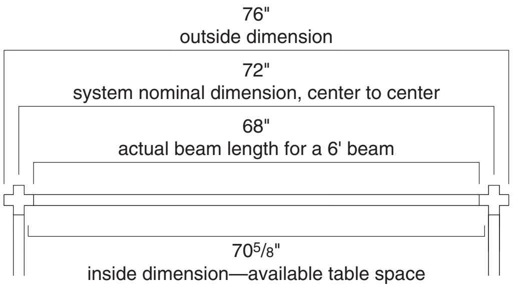
❷ Tether brackets
❷ Legs

Planning with Post and Beam

Post and Beam dimensioning must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Table space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing below).

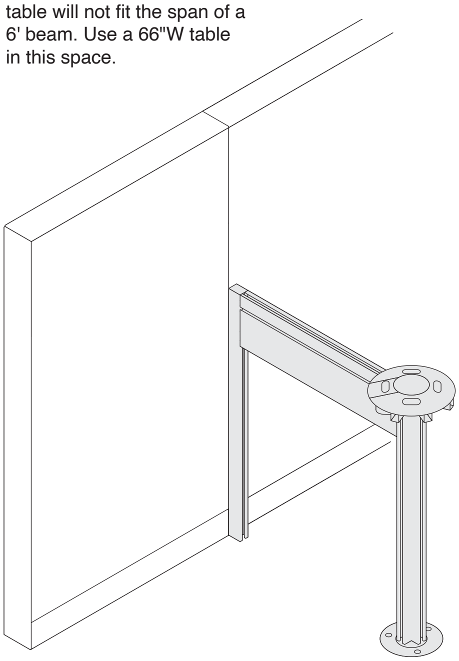




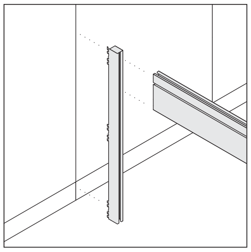

76"
outside dimension
72"
system nominal dimension, center to center
68"
actual beam length for a 6' beam
70 5/8"
inside dimension—available table space

(Vertical post tubes will further reduce available space, however, extended corner Universal Tables are radiused 9" to accommodate vertical post tubes.)

For example, a 72"W table will not fit the span of a 6' beam. Use a 66"W table in this space.



The connector is handed to make this attachment on either the left- or right-hand side of the frame.

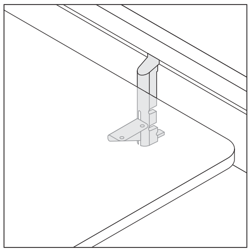


Connector occupies vertical slots in the frame 32½" measured up from the bottom edge of the base trim.

Connector is mounted within the module width of the frame. Horizontal space within that frame is reduced by 1½".

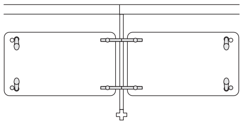
Width of panel-mounted worksurfaces is affected by this change in module.

Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines.
Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the Kick Specification Guide. Use connector ***CFENCELC*** *or* ***CFENCERC*** *and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

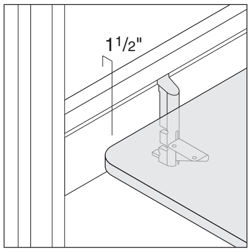


Tether brackets can be used to side support tables.

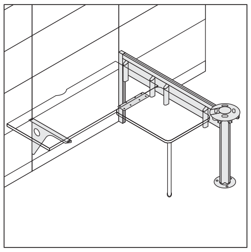
Use of tether brackets as side supports further reduces horizontal space available by 1½" each side and affects planning of mounted tables.



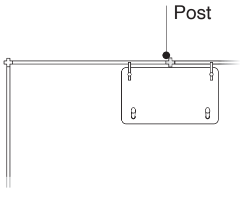
Use of connector and tether brackets reduce horizontal space available by 3" on one side (same side as handedness of connector, i.e. right-hand connector causes right side table to be 3" shorter). The adjacent (left side) table would need to be only 1½" shorter.



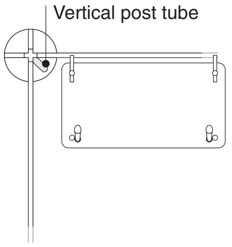
Gap between beam and table is 1½" and allows cords and cables to drop behind the table.



For Montage applications with a combination of panel-mounted worksurfaces and tethered tables with legs, the table(s) supported by legs will not reach the same height as the cantilevered worksurface if panel glides are extended more than ¼". Standard Montage worksurface height is 28⅝"H when panel glides are at zero. Legs adjust up to 28⅞"H.



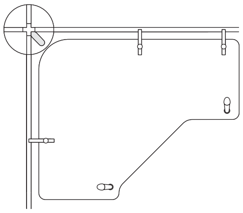
Posts do not interfere with the location of a table since tables can span a post.



Vertical post tubes prevent a table with a 2" or 4" radius edge, such as a straight table from fitting tightly into the corner of a Post and Beam application.

To achieve a tight fit in the Post and Beam application:

- Relocate the vertical post tube to outside of the workstation.



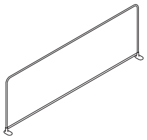
Extended corner tables are recommended for applications where there must be a vertical post tube in the workstation.

Understanding Worksurface Screens

Statement of Line

Worksurface Screens

15"H Knit Screen

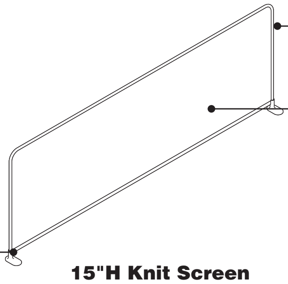


Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 176

	20¼"W	26¼"W	32¼"W	38¼"W
15"H	●	●	●	●

Worksurface Screens

Screens provide lightweight space division. All screens mount in two positions for either desktop privacy or below worksurface modesty. Available in four widths.
▶ Specifying screens, page 176

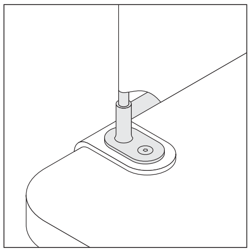


Frame with knit fabric cover is ⅜" thick.

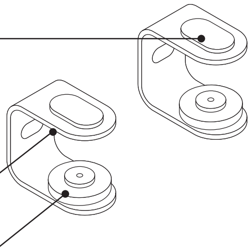
Knit fabric cover has a snug fit around the screen frame and is easily removed. Knit cover can be dry cleaned.

Tubular frame connects to foot.

15"H Knit Screen



Foot mounts to top of clamp for desktop privacy, or mounts to underside of clamp for modesty. Clamps are ordered separately.



Cover attaches to the top of the clamp to hide attachment holes when 15"H screens are not used.

Cushion protects the worksurface from marring.

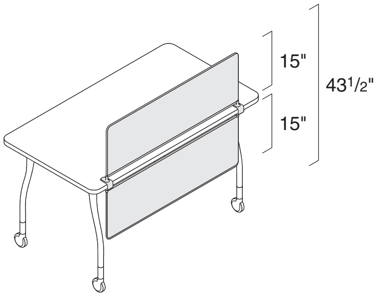
Knob can be tightened by hand and allows easy movement of screens.

Actual Dimensions

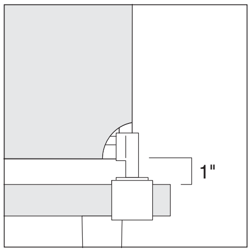
	15"H Knit Screen
Screen width	20¼", 26¼", 32¼", or 38¼"
Overall width	21½", 27½", 33½", or 39½"
Height	15"

Tip: Overall width includes the width of both clamps.

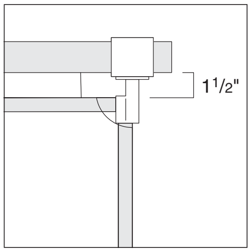
Product Details



15"H screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy position or below the worksurface for modesty. In privacy applications, the overall height of the screen from the floor is 43½"H.

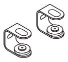


Gap between 15"H screen to top of worksurface is 1".



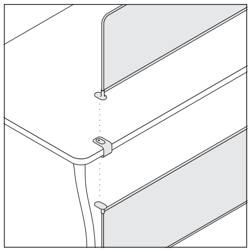
Gap between bottom of worksurface to 15"H screen is 1½".

Connections



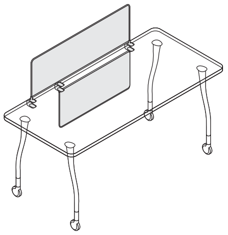
Clamps allow attachment to worksurfaces 1⅛" to $1\frac{3}{16}$" thick, which include Universal Worksurfaces and Tables, and Answer worksurfaces. Clamps cannot be used with Avenir 1½" thick worksurfaces.

Clamps are specified as a pair and ordered separately from the screen.

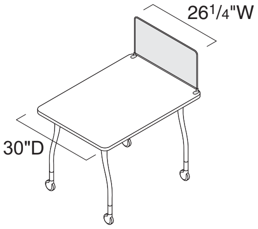


15"H screen mounts to the top or bottom of the clamp.

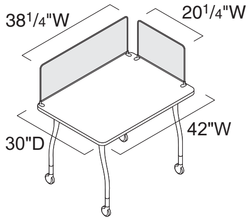
Multiple screens can share clamps that attach to a worksurface.



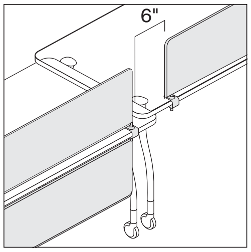
Three clamps can be used to support screens of various sizes.



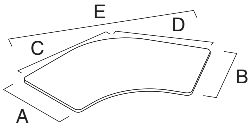
15"H screens can be applied to the side of a worksurface.



For corner privacy applications where 15"H screens are desired on the back and side of the worksurface, the screen for use on the side of the worksurface should be specified 6" smaller. For example, a 30"D x 42"W worksurface with a 38¼"W x 15"H screen on the back, requires a 20¼"W x 15"H screen on the side.



Screens can be planned to match the width of the worksurface. However, if worksurfaces are slip-fit, screen sizes must be planned accordingly.



For corner, 120° worksurface applications, the following screens can be used:

- 20¼"W screens can be used on worksurfaces with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 20¼"W and 26¼"W screens can be used on worksurfaces with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° worksurfaces with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Surface Materials

Vertical surface fabric
Applies to knit screen:
- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen frame and foot
- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp
- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp adjustment knob and cover
- 7237 Slate only

Application Topics

15"H screens can be used on fences in Post and Beam applications. For attachment hardware style number and additional information.

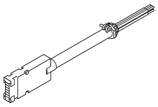
▶ See page 145.

Understanding Worksurface Power and Communication

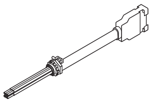
Includes Internode and Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Statement of Line

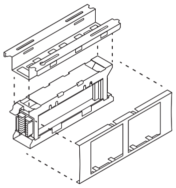
Internode Power and Communication Components



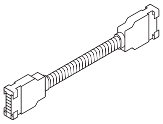
Floor Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 178



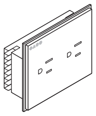
Multipurpose Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 179



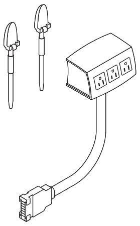
Power Module
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 180



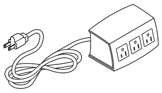
Modular Harness
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 182



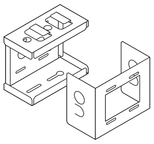
Receptacle
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 184



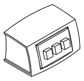
Convenience Tri-Receptacle with Modular Harness
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 185



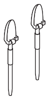
Convenience Tri-Receptacle with Power Cord and Plug
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 186



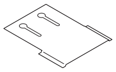
Communication Module
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 186



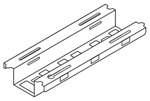
Convenience Communication Outlet Housing
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 186



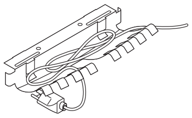
Above-Worksurface Clamp Kit
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 187



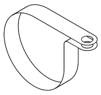
Below-Worksurface Mounting Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 187



Mounting Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 188



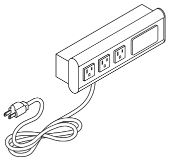
Cord and Cable Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 188



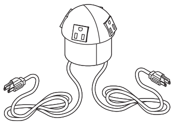
Harness Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 69
Specifying
▶ Page 188

Statement of Line

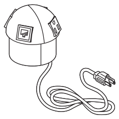
Wiring and Cabling Accessories



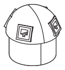
Power and Data Strip
Understanding
▶ Page 71
Specifying
▶ Page 189



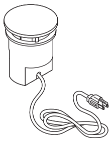
Power Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 190



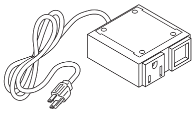
Power and Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 190



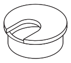
Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 191



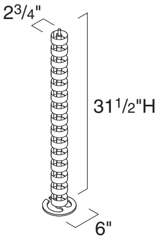
Power and Communication Port
Understanding
▶ Page 72
Specifying
▶ Page 191



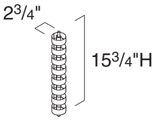
Power/Data Boxes
Understanding
▶ Page 74
Specifying
▶ Page 192



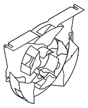
2½" Round Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 74
Specifying
▶ Page 192



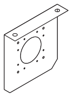
Vertebral Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 74
Specifying
▶ Page 193



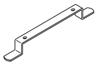
Vertebral Cable Riser Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 74
Specifying
▶ Page 193



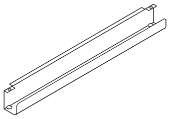
Cable and Fiber Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 75
Specifying
▶ Page 193



Termination Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 76
Specifying
▶ Page 193

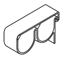


Cord Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 77
Specifying
▶ Page 194

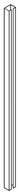


Cable Storage Tray
Understanding
▶ Page 77
Specifying
▶ Page 194

Wire Guide Clips
Understanding
▶ Page 77
Specifying
▶ Page 194



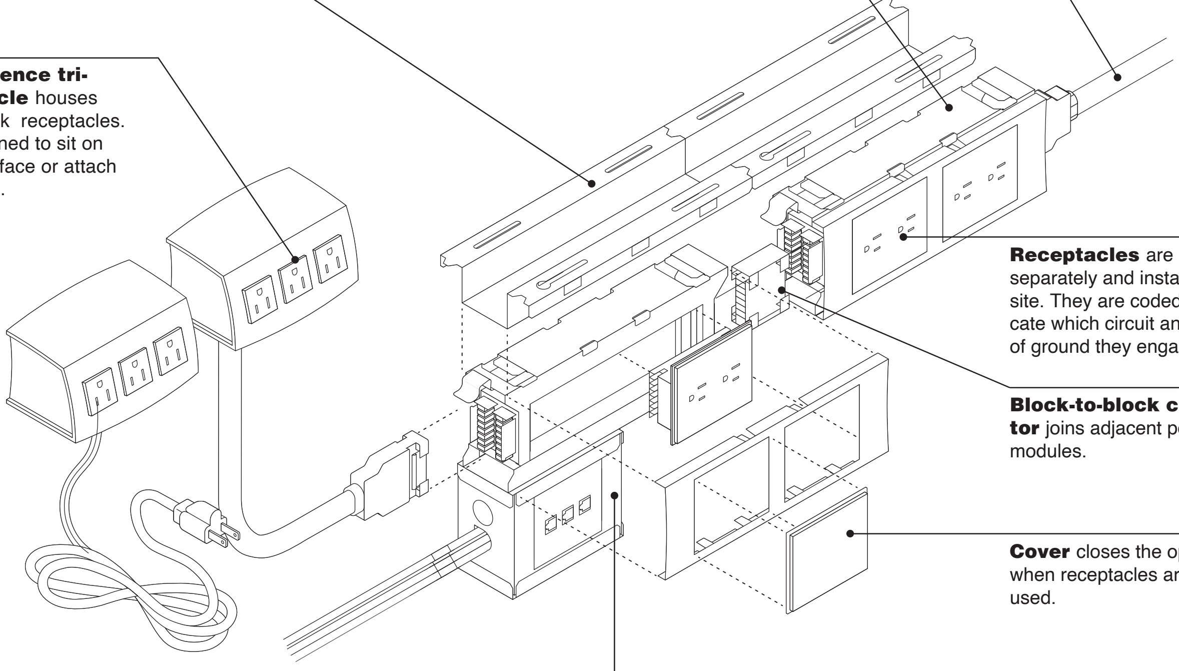
Wire Clips
Understanding
▶ Page 77
Specifying
▶ Page 195



Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 77
Specifying
▶ Page 195

Internode Power and Communication Components

Internode components provide external routing and access of power and communication to core units.
▶ Specifying, page 178



Power module is a power block inside a metal housing. It accepts modular receptacles.

Modular harness connects power modules.

Mounting bracket attaches power or communication modules to the underside of a worksurface.

Convenience tri-receptacle houses three black receptacles. It is designed to sit on a worksurface or attach beneath it.

Receptacles are ordered separately and installed on site. They are coded to indicate which circuit and type of ground they engage.

Block-to-block connector joins adjacent power modules.

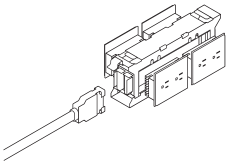
Cover closes the opening when receptacles are not used.

Communication module accommodates any NEMA or modular furniture faceplate.

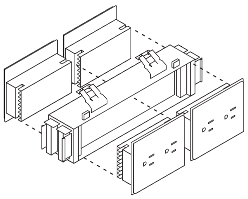
Actual Dimensions

	Mounting bracket	**Power module**	**Modular harnesses**	**Block-to-block connector**	**Communication module**	**Convenience communication outlet housing**	**Convenience tri-receptacle**
Depth	4"	3"	N.A.	1$\frac{3}{16}$"	3"	2¾"	2¾"
Width	10"	10"	N.A.	1⅝"	5"	5¼"	5¼"
Height	1½"	3½"	N.A.	1$\frac{15}{16}$"	4"	2½"	2½"
Harness length	N.A.	N.A.	12" to 144"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	72"
Power cord length	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	96"

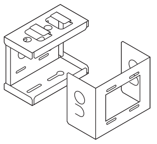
Product Details



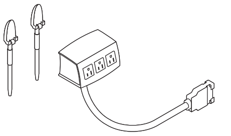
Power module accommodates up to four duplex receptacles—two on each side. Covers are included for each side to fill the openings when receptacles are not used. Available in 4-circuit, 3+1; 4-circuit, 2+2; and 3-circuit, separate neutrals.
Tip: Power module is attached to the mounting bracket or another power module.



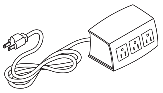
Receptacles for power modules snap into power blocks. Tools are not required for installation. Specify a specific circuit, either line 1, 2, 3, or 4.



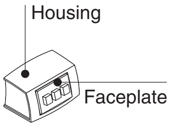
Communication module is a metal housing that supports NEMA or modular furniture faceplates. Faceplates are located on one side of the module.
Tip: The communication module can be attached to a power module, mounting bracket, or directly onto underside of worksurface.



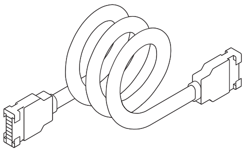
Convenience tri-receptacle with modular harness draws power from the end of a power module or a power block. Above-worksurface clamp kit is included for attachment to the worksurface. Below-worksurface mounting bracket can be ordered separately. Specify a specific circuit, either line 1, 2, 3, or 4.



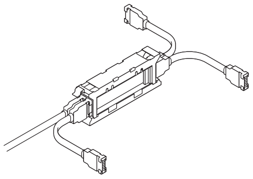
Convenience tri-receptacle with cord and plug has an 8' cord to draw power. Order mounting hardware separately.



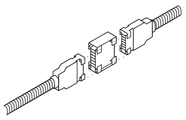
Convenience communication outlet housing supports customer-supplied modular furniture faceplates. It is designed to sit on a worksurface using the above-worksurface clamp kit (accessory rail pins) or attach beneath the worksurface using the below-worksurface mounting bracket. Order mounting hardware separately.



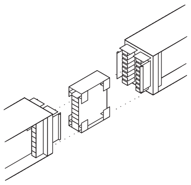
Modular harness must be specified to route power between two power modules.



Power can branch in up to three directions from a power module.

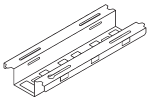


Harness-to-harness connector is available to join harnesses and extend the length of a run. It can join up to four modular harnesses.

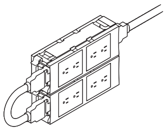


Block-to-block connector joins adjacent power modules.

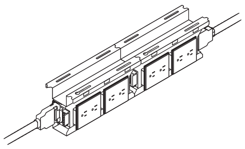
Connections



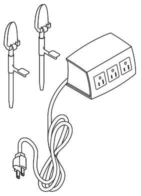
Mounting bracket attaches power or communication modules to the underside of a worksurface. Power module can be ordered with or without a mounting bracket. Communication module is standard without a mounting bracket. Mounting bracket can be ordered separately.
Tip: Communication module can also be installed directly to the underside of a worksurface without using a mounting bracket.



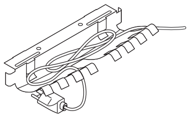
Vertically stack power and communication modules to increase the number of receptacles and communication outlets beneath a worksurface. Order a 22" modular harness to extend power to the stacked module.
Tip: Two communication modules can be attached beneath a power module.
Tip: If two power modules are stacked, it is recommended the communication modules are placed beside the power modules instead of adding them below.



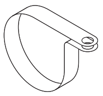
Horizontally connect power and communication modules to increase the number of receptacles and communication outlets beneath a worksurface. Order a block-to-block connector to join adjacent modules.



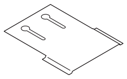
Attach convenience tri-receptacles separately to worksurface with above-worksurface clamp kit.



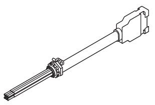
Cord and cable manager attaches to the underside of a worksurface or the mounting bracket to help organize and store cords and cables.



Harness clip attaches to the underside of a worksurface to route and manage modular harnesses. Clips can also help keep excess harness or multipurpose power infeed length off the floor.



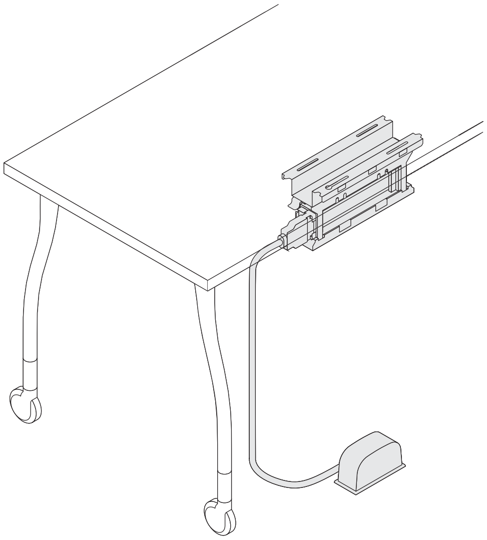
Below-worksurface mounting bracket mounts convenience tri-receptacle or a convenience communication outlet housing to the underside of a worksurface.



Multipurpose power infeed brings power from the ceiling, wall, column, or floor and connects to a power block.

▶**Internode Power and Communication Components,** continued

Wiring & Cabling



Internode floor power infeed includes flexible liquid-tight harness that brings power from the monument in the floor of the building to an Internode power module.
Tip: Floor power infeed cannot be used in New York City. Use a multipurpose power infeed instead.

Surface Materials

Power block and housing
- 4793 Solar Black only

Power module covers
- 6653 Solar Black only

Communication module
- 4793 Solar Black only

Convenience tri-receptacle housing
- Plastic

Convenience tri-receptacles
- 6000 Black only

Convenience communication outlet housing
- Plastic

Above-worksurface clamp kit
- 6653 Solar Black only

Below-worksurface mounting bracket
- 4793 Solar Black only

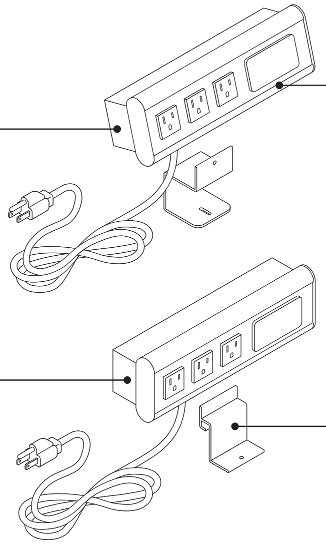
Modular harness conduit
- Metal

Modular harness connector
- Black plastic

Receptacles
- Plastic

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strip



Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket

Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on either a worksurface or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59/64" to 1⅝" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with an 8'-long cord with plug.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and data strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

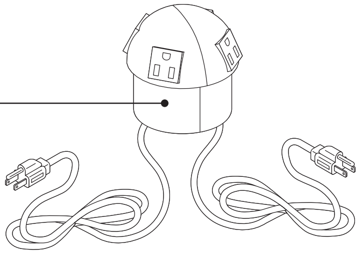
Attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint only

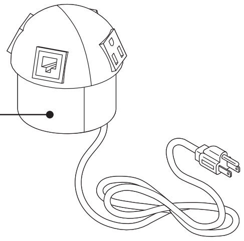
▶**Wiring and Cabling Accessories,** continued

Power and Communication Spheres and Port

Power and communication spheres and port provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.

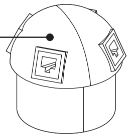
Power spheres have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug or conduit for hardwired applications.
▶ Specifying, page 190



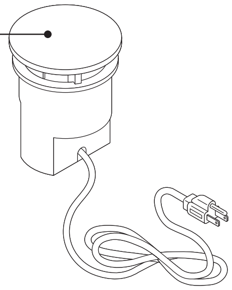


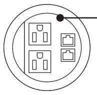
Power and communication spheres provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.
▶ Specifying, page 190

Communication sphere includes faceplate for four customer-supplied voice/data jacks.
▶ Specifying, page 191



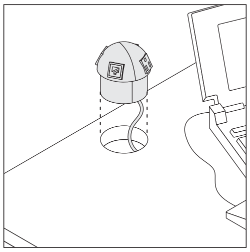
Power and communication port has a low-profile cover that is almost flush with worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 191





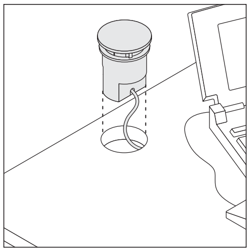
Power and communication port includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.

Product Details

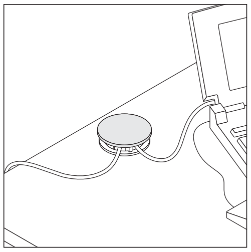


Power and communication spheres are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

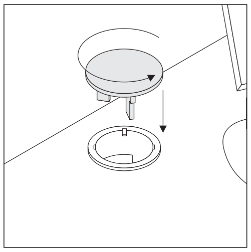
Power and communication port contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.



Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



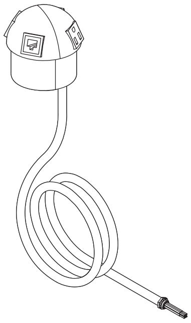
Lid of port in up position allows low-profile routing.



Lid can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.

Wiring & Cabling

6' power cord is included on power and communication spheres and port.



Hardwired version of power and communication sphere is available with 6' Greenfield conduit. *Tip: Hardwiring must be done by a licensed electrician.*

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

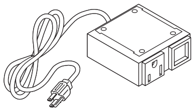
Surface Materials

Power spheres, communication spheres, and round power and communication port

- Black plastic only

▶**Wiring and Cabling Accessories,** continued

Power/Data Boxes



▶ Specifying, page 192

Product Details

Power data boxes, ordered separately, provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. Power/power, power/data, and data/data versions are available. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power and data is needed.

Surface Materials

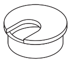
Box

- Black paint

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

2½" Round Grommet



▶ Specifying, page 192

Product Details

2½" grommet, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

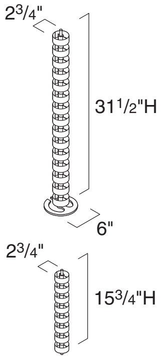
Round grommet

- Black paint
- 4799 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



▶ Specifying, page 193

Product Details

Vertebral cable riser, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Surface Materials

- Riser: black plastic
- Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only

Actual Dimensions

Length	31½"
Extension length	15¾"

Cable and Fiber Reel

Cable and fiber reel is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.

▶ Specifying, page 193

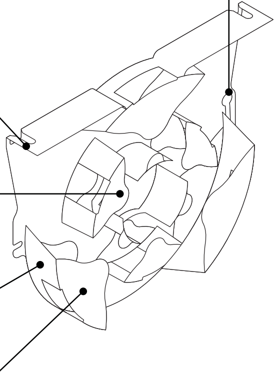
Key-shaped mounting hole allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.

Mounting slots allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

Inner reel accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

Outer reel accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

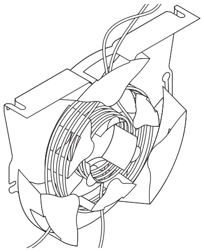
Tabs prevent cables from slipping off reel.



Actual Dimensions

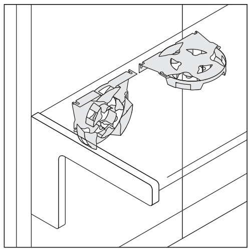
Depth	1¼"
Width	8"
Height	8⁵⁄₁₆"

Product Details



Capacity of reel is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

Connections



Reel can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

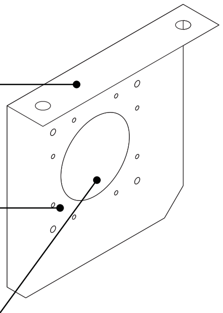
Surface Materials

Reel
- Black plastic only

▶**Wiring and Cabling Accessories,** continued

Termination Plate

Termination plate is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.
▶ Specifying, page 193



Bracket allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

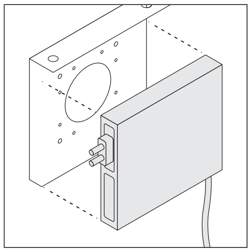
NEMA standard hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

Opening provides access to a termination device.

Actual Dimensions

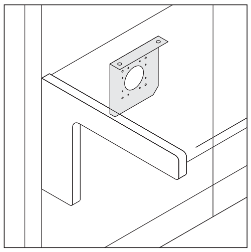
Depth	¾"
Width	7⅛"
Height	7⅛"
Center opening	2¾" diameter

Product Details



Faceplates and junction boxes can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

Connections



Termination plate is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

Wiring & Cabling

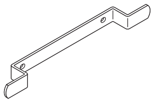
Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Termination plate
- Black plastic only

Cord Reels



▶ Specifying, page 194

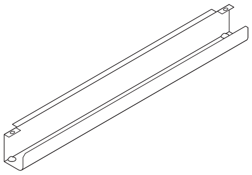
Product Details

Cord reels, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

Surface Materials

Cord reel
- Black paint

Cable Storage Tray



▶ Specifying, page 194

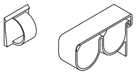
Product Details

Cable storage trays, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

Surface Materials

Cable storage tray
- Black paint

Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips



▶ Specifying, pages 194-195

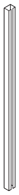
Product Details

Wire guide clips and wire clips have an adhesive back to allow them to stick to painted metal components under a worksurface for routing and managing cords. Double clip can be screwed to the underside of a worksurface.

Surface Materials

Wire guide clips and wire clips
- Black plastic

Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 195

Product Details

Wire manager, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

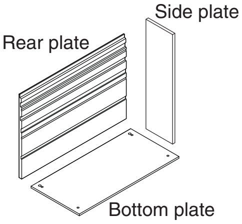
Depth	1"
Width	¾"
Height	25"

Understanding Counterweights

Counterweights

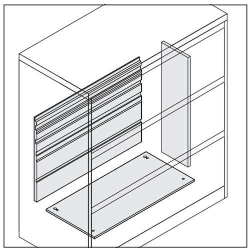
Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81–88.

Counterweight Packages for Lateral Files and Cabinets



▶Specifying, page 248

Product Details



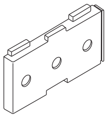
Surface Materials

Counterweight plates
- Black only

Actual Dimensions

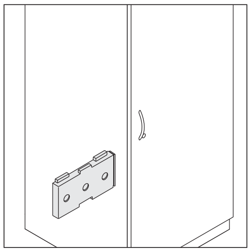
Depth	3⅛" or 2⅜"
Width	25½"
Height	18"

Counterweight Package for Towers and Workstation Verticals



▶Specifying, page 248

Product Details



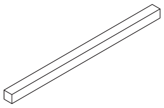
Surface Materials

Counterweight
- Black only

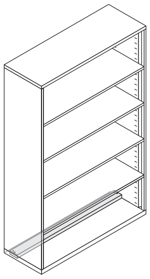
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1¼"
Width	12"
Height	1¼"

Counterweight Packages for Bookcases



Product Details



Counterweight packages attach to the inside of the bottom shelf. A cover is included to conceal the counterweight.

Surface Materials

Counterweight
- Black

Cover
- Paint

Actual Dimensions

Counterweight	
Depth	1¼"
Width	19", 25", 31", or 37"
Height	1¼"
Cover	
Depth	1⅜"
Width	23¾", 29¾", 35¾", 41¾"
Height	1¼"

Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products

⚠WARNING

Follow these requirements to reduce the risk of storage products tipping and causing injury.

Requirements for Lateral Files, Towers, Workstation Verticals, Cabinets, and Bookcases Applications

Specification Information

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	 Proud Steel/ Wood	 W	 H	Counterweight Package	Style Number
Three 12"H Drawers					
18"	18⅞"	30"	40"	Package 3	**RLF18303_**
18"	18⅞"	36"	40"	Package 3	**RLF18363_**
18"	18⅞"	42"	40"	Package 3	**RLF18423_**
23⅛"	24"	30"	40"	Package 2	**RLF24303_**
23⅛"	24"	36"	40"	Package 2	**RLF24363_**

Product specification pages indicate proper counterweight package for each style number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	 Proud Steel/ Wood Front	 W	 H	Counterweight Package	Style Number
65½"H Tower with Door Hinged on Left, continued					
Partition with Coat Rod, Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and					
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245LW__**

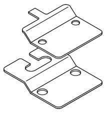
If a counterweight is not required in any condition for a particular style number, the product specification page will indicate not required.

▶**Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,** continued

Requirements for Freestanding Applications

Counterweights are required as shown in the product specification pages unless any of the following conditions are met:

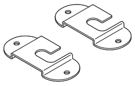
1. Counterweights are not required for lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, and bookcases anchored to the floor.



Floor anchor bracket (for TS Series Storage, TS 200 Series Storage, 900 Series Storage, 800 Series Storage and Universal Storage with 3" base) secures lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, or bookcases to the floor for stability or to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes in seismic zones. Four bracket packages are required for each cabinet.

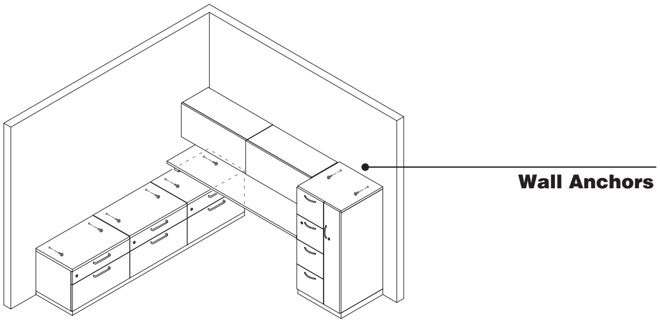
Note: ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent. For a California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) approved anchor bracket, contact Steelcase Specials.*

Tip: Anchor bracket cannot be used with pedestals.



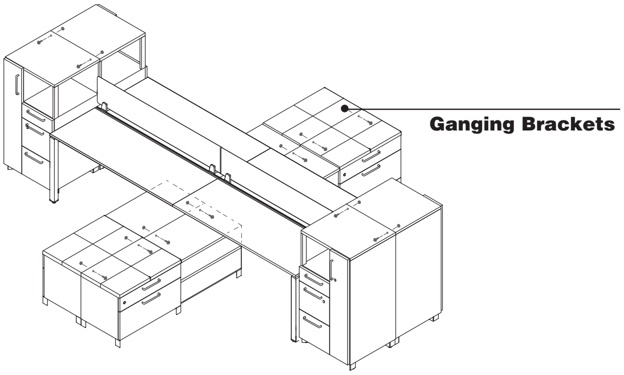
Floor anchor brackets for Universal with FrameOne foot secure lateral files and towers to the floor for stability or in seismic zones to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes.

Note: ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*



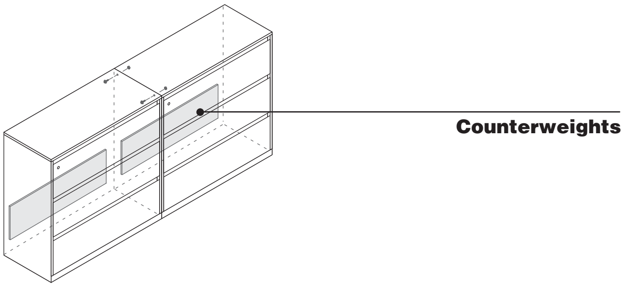
2. Counterweights are not required for lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, and bookcases anchored to the wall.

For wall anchoring of lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets and bookcases, consult with the building's designated design professional (architect or engineer) and work with local codes authorities for approvals to ensure adequate support when product is fully loaded.



3. Counterweights are not required for lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, and bookcases ganged back-to-back with ganging hardware.

TS Series towers which do not include ganging hardware, order 8425808SR from Service Parts.

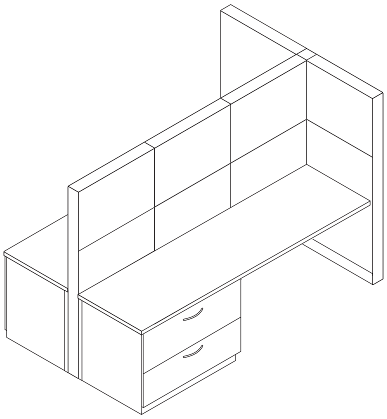


Units ganged side-by-side **require** counterweights.

Requirements for Panel Applications

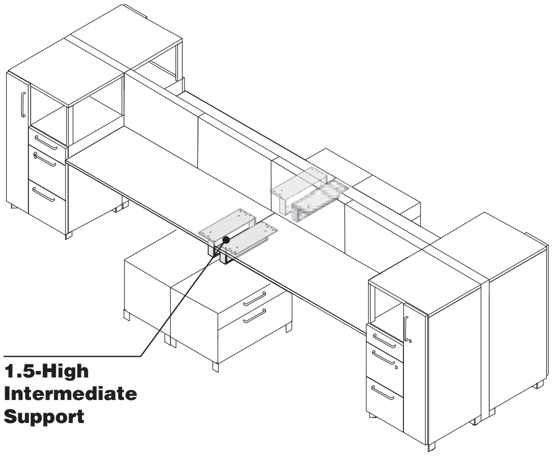
Panel stability guidelines must be met prior to determining counterweight requirements.
▶ See *Panel Stability Guidelines* in the appropriate panel specification guide. (Storage may support panel stability)

Counterweights are required as shown in the product specification pages unless any of the following conditions are met:

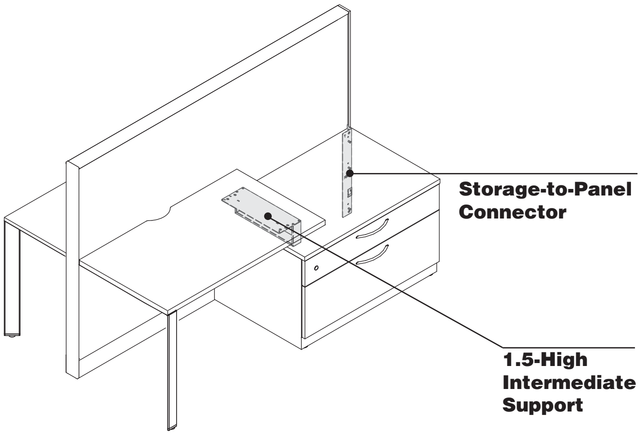


1. Counterweights are not required for Two Drawer lateral files installed right below a worksurface attached to the panel system when the application is mirrored back-to-back (a two-pack minimum).

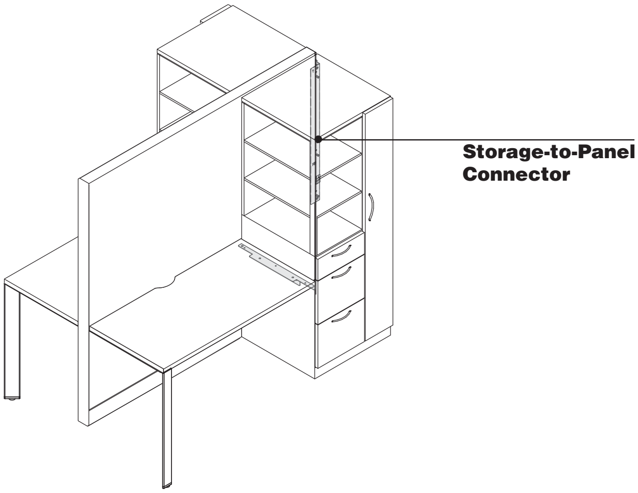
TS Series underworksurface lateral files are only intended for use under a panel-mounted worksurface and cannot be used as freestanding.



2. Counterweights are not required for One-High and 1.5-High lateral files and cabinets used with an intermediate support, when the application is mirrored back-to-back (a two-pack minimum).
Note: This includes storage either perpendicular or parallel to the panel.



3. Counterweights are not required for One-High, 1.5-High, and Two Drawer lateral files and cabinets used with a storage-to-panel bracket to support the panel run if the application is mirrored back-to-back (a two-pack minimum) and the panel run is equal to or greater than 6'.

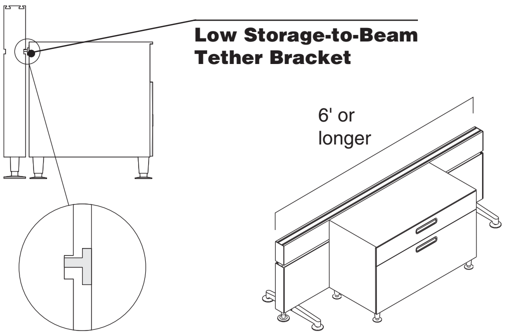


4. Counterweights are not required for towers used with a storage-to-panel connector to support the panel run, if the application is mirrored back-to-back (a two-pack minimum) and the panel is equal to or greater than 5'.

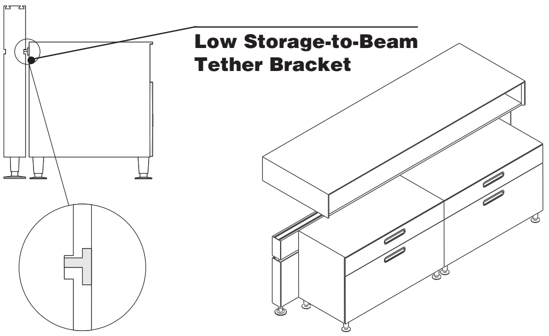
Requirements for c:scape Tethered Applications

c:scape stability guidelines must be met prior to determining counterweight requirements.
▶ See *c:scape Stability Guidelines* in the *c:scape Specification Guide*.

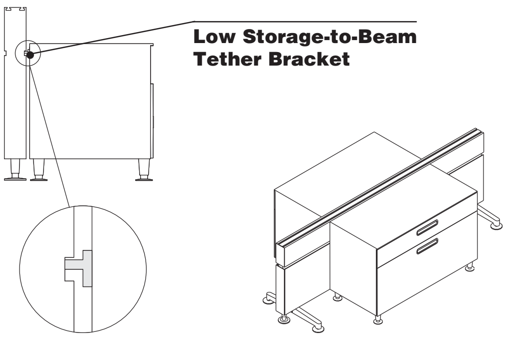
Counterweights are required as shown in the product specification pages unless any of the following conditions are met:



1. Counterweights are not required for a 1- and $1^{1}/_{2}$-High lateral files and low storage 48"W or smaller tethered to a c:scape beam when the beam width is 6' or larger.



2. Counterweights are not required for 1- and $1^{1}/_{2}$-High lateral files and low storage tethered to a c:scape beam when the beam has mid storage mounted parallel and the beam length is equal to or greater than the combined low storage width.

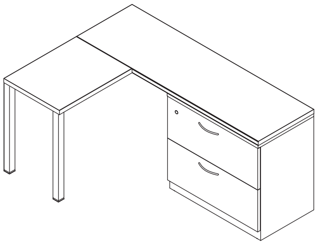


3. Counterweights are not required for 1- and $1^{1}/_{2}$-High lateral files or low storage tethered to a c:scape beam when the storage is the same size and mirrored back-to-back on both sides of the beam.

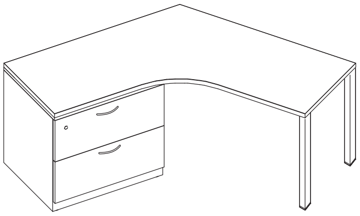
Requirements for Answer Freestanding Desk Applications

Answer Freestanding Desk guidelines must be met prior to determining counterweight requirements.
▶See *Answer Freestanding Desk Stability Guidelines* in the *Answer Freestanding Specification Guide*.

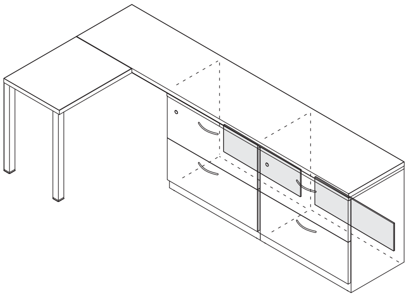
Counterweights are required as shown in the product specification pages unless any of the following conditions are met:



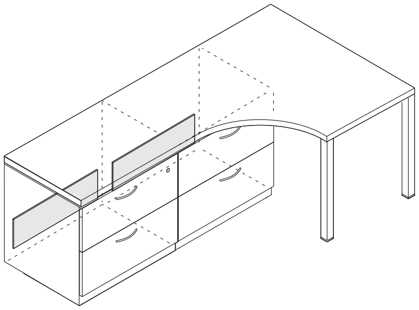
1. A counterweight is not required for a single Two Drawer lateral file attached to desks connected in an L-configuration.



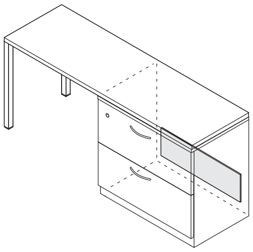
2. A counterweight is not required for a single Two Drawer lateral file attached to a desk made with corner, extended corner, or 120 degree corner worksurfaces.



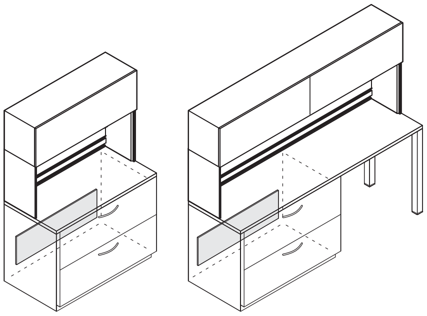
L-configurations with two or more lateral files **require** counterweights in each file.



Configurations with two or more lateral files **require** counterweights in each file.



Counterweights are **required** for all lateral files in stand-alone desk or credenza applications.

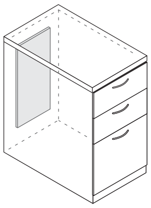


Hutch kit applications with lateral files always **require** counterweights in the lateral files.

▶**Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,** continued

Requirements for Pedestals in Freestanding Applications

Counterweights are required for all freestanding applications.



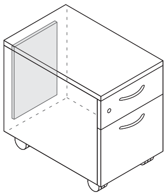
1. Universal fixed pedestals converted to freestanding pedestals require a counterweight and drawer interlock system.

Universal fixed to freestanding pedestal conversion kit includes ⅛"H steel top, counterweight package, and drawer interlock system.

Fixed pedestals, converted to freestanding with a laminate or veneer top, require a counterweight and drawer interlock system. Drawer interlock system is available from service parts.

TS Series fixed pedestals are only intended for use under a panel-mounted worksurface and cannot be converted to freestanding.

Laminate fixed pedestals can never be freestanding.



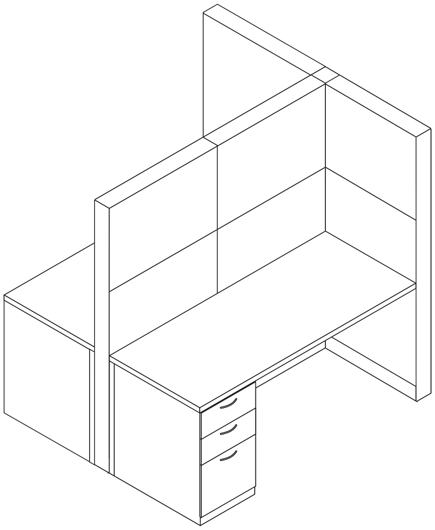
2. Mobile pedestals include counterweight and drawer interlock system as standard.

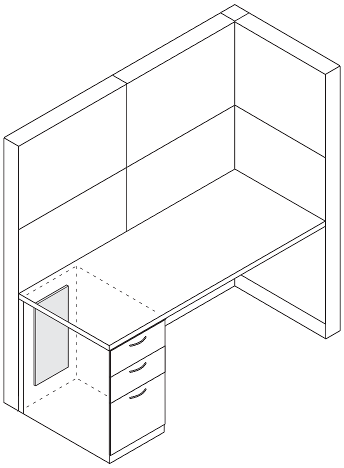
Requirements for Pedestals in Panel Applications

Panel stability guidelines must be met prior to determining counterweight requirements.

▶ See *Panel Stability Guidelines* in the appropriate panel specification guide.

Counterweights are required as shown in the product specification pages unless any of the following conditions are met:



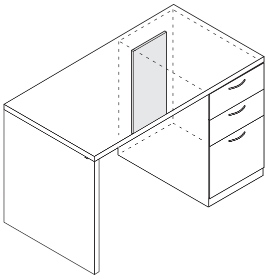


Counterweights are not required for fixed pedestals installed below a worksurface attached in a panel spine application. Single workstation applications **require** a counterweight in each pedestal.

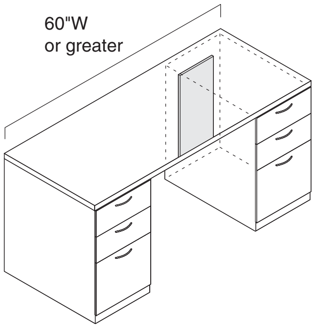
Requirements for Pedestals in Answer Freestanding Desk Applications

Answer Freestanding Desk guidelines must be met prior to determining counterweight requirements.
▶See *Answer Freestanding Desk Stability Guidelines* in the *Answer Freestanding Specification Guide.*

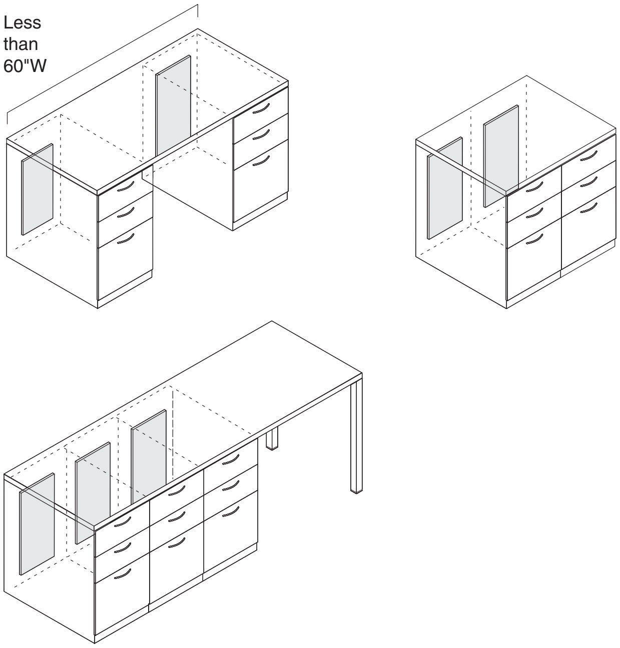
Counterweights are required as shown in the product specification pages unless any of the following conditions are met:



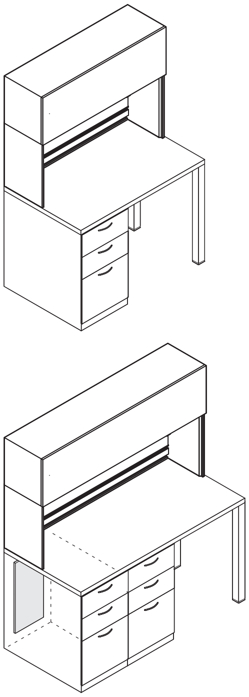
1.Single pedestal desks less than 48"W require a counterweight and an interlock. Single pedestal desks with 30"D pedestals require a counterweight and interlock.
Tip: Interlock is available as a service part for Universal pedestals, 1043575SR for box/box/file and file/file configurations.



2. Double pedestal desks 60"W and wider only require one pedestal with counterweight.



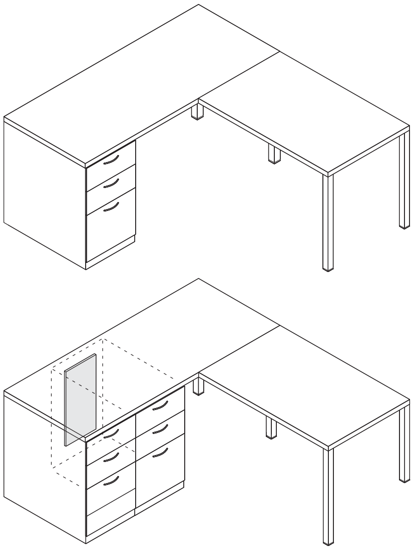
All other desk applications with multiple pedestals **require** a counterweight for each pedestal.



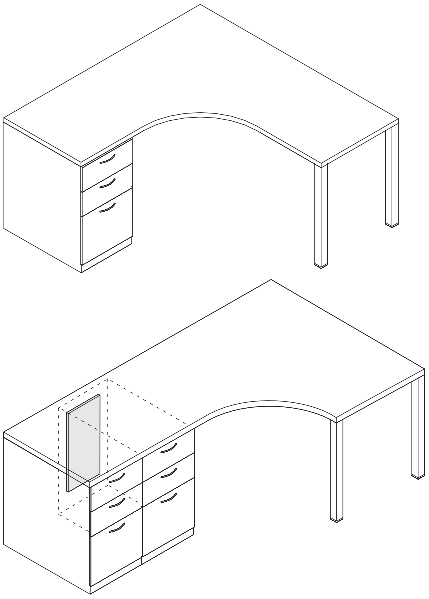
3. Counterweights are not required for a single fixed pedestal in desk with hutch kit applications. Any additional pedestals within the application **require** counterweights.

▶**Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,** continued

Requirements for Pedestals in Answer Freestanding Desk Applications, continued



4. A counterweight is not required for a single fixed pedestal attached to a desk attached to another worksurface in an L-configuration. Any additional pedestals within the application require counterweights.



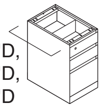
5. A counterweight is not required for a single fixed pedestal attached to desks made with corner, extended corner, or 120 degree corner worksurfaces. Any additional pedestals within the application require counterweights.

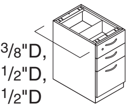
Understanding Universal Steel Storage Products

Statement of Line

Universal Steel Storage Products

For the full Universal Storage offering and Storage Conversion List, see *Storage Specification Guide.*

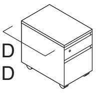

17½"D,
22⅝"D,
or 28⅝"D
Flush steel front

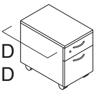

18⅜"D,
23½"D,
or 29½"D
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

Understanding
▶ Page 92
Specifying
▶ Page 198

Universal Fixed Pedestals

	15"W
25½"H	●
27"H	●

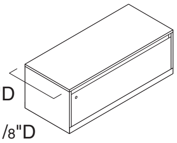

17½"D
or 22⅝"D
Flush steel front

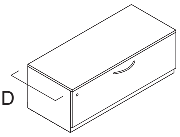

18⅜"D
or 23½"D
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

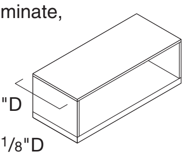
Understanding
▶ Page 92
Specifying
▶ Page 202

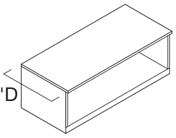
Universal Mobile Pedestals

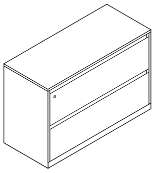
	15"W
21"H	●
27"H	●

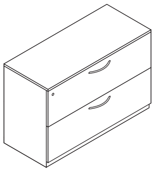

18"D
or
23⅛"D
Flush steel front


18⅞"D
or
24"D
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front


18"D
or
23⅛"D
Flush steel open front


18⅞"D
or
24"D
Proud steel open front


Flush steel front

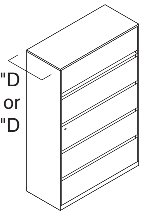

Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

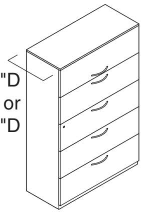
Understanding
▶ Page 96
Specifying
▶ Page 206

Universal One-High and Two Drawer Laterals

	30"W	36"W	42"W
16"H	●	●	●

Tip: 42"W lateral files are available 18"D and 18⅞"D only.


18"D
or
23⅛"D
Flush steel front

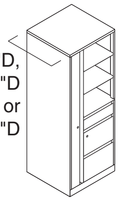

18⅞"D
or
24"D
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

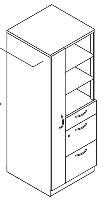
Understanding
▶ Page 100
Specifying
▶ Page 214

Universal Lateral Files

	30"W	36"W	42"W
28"H	●	●	●
40"H	●	●	●
52"H	●	●	●
65½"H	●	●	●

Tip: 42"W lateral files are available 18"D and 18⅞"D only.


18"D,
23⅛"D
or
29⅛"D
Flush steel front


18⅞"D,
24"D
or
30"D
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

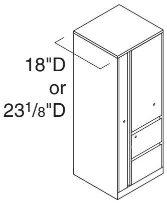
Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 218

Universal Open Side Towers

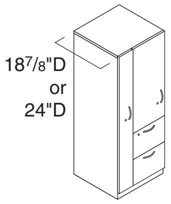
	24"W
47½"H	●
52"H	●
65½"H	●

Drawings show door hinged left.
Units are also available with door hinged right.

For the full Universal Storage offering and Storage Conversion List, see *Storage Specification Guide.*



Flush steel front



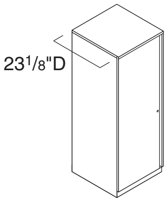
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 222

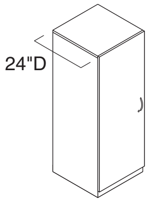
Universal Dual Door Towers

	24"W
47½"H	●
52"H	●
65½"H	●

Drawings show door hinged left.
Units are also available with door hinged right.



Flush steel front



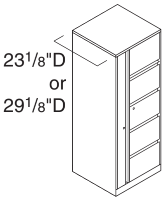
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 228

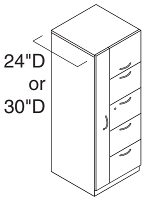
Universal Full Front Towers

	24"W
52"H	●
65½"H	●

Drawings show door hinged left.
Units are also available with door hinged right.



Flush steel front



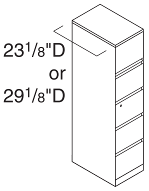
Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 232

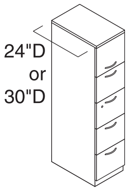
Universal Vertical Drawer Towers

	24"W
47½"H	●
52"H	●
65½"H	●

Drawings show door hinged left.
Units are also available with door hinged right.



Flush steel front



Proud steel, laminate, or wood front

Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Page 236

Universal Workstation Verticals

	15"W
52"H	●
65½"H	●

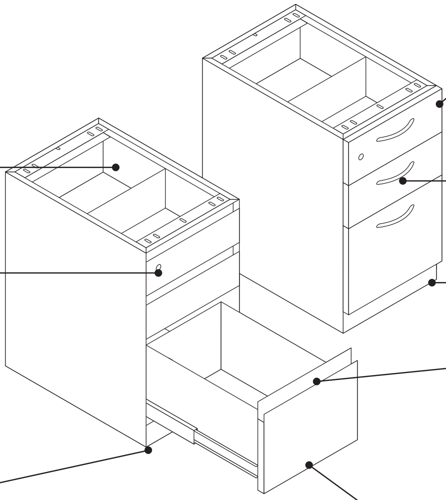
Universal Pedestals

27"H fixed pedestals are floor-standing and can support worksurfaces at 28½"H.
▶Specifying, page 198
▶Specifying *Storage Accessories,* page 243

Top is open and accommodates attachment to a worksurface. Attachment hardware is included.

Lock is standard on pedestals and secures all drawers. Lock is located in the top drawer. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

Leveling glides adjust to install pedestals on uneven floors. 25½"H pedestals have a ⅞" adjustable glide range, and 27"H pedestals have a 1⅞" adjustable glide range.



Drawer fronts are available in steel, laminate, or wood veneer. Mobile pedestals maintain drawer pull and drawer front alignment with other storage components that have a 3" base.

Pull on proud-front pedestal is available in a variety of shapes.

3"H base is integral to 27"H pedestal case.

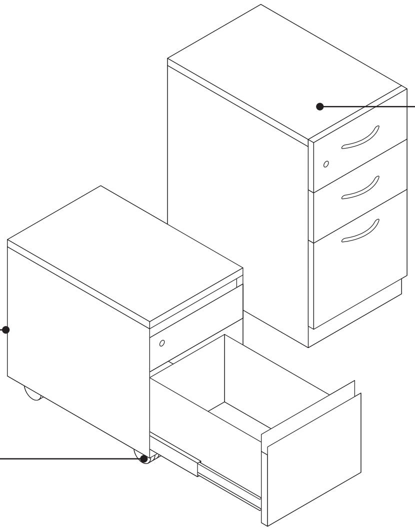
Pull on flush-front pedestal is full width and integral. This pull is available on steel drawer fronts only. Full-width wood pull is available as an option. Wood pull, if selected, ships separately from pedestal and is field installed, attaching to the integral pull with double-sided tape.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. Box and file drawers are available.

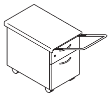
Mobile pedestals fit under a worksurface and can be moved wherever storage is needed. They provide an auxiliary worksurface when you need more space to spread out your work.
▶Specifying, page 202
▶Specifying *Storage Accessories,* page 243

Finished back and sides are standard.

Four casters are hard composition and non-locking, with a full-rotation swivel mechanism. Casters are exposed at the base of box/file pedestals and concealed with the base of box/box/file and file/file pedestals.

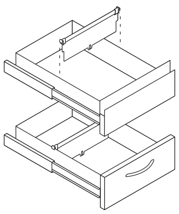


Top on mobile pedestal is ⅛"H steel. Additional top options are available.

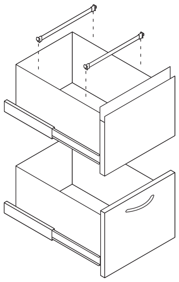


Mobile pedestal cushion top provides a temporary seat ideal for informal gatherings. Optional handle can be extended to easily transport mobile pedestal. Available factory- or field-installed.
▶Specifying, page 204

Product Details

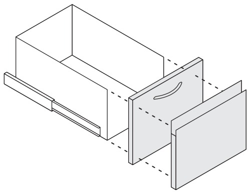


Box drawers are a welded steel construction and available with proud or flush fronts. One divider is included with each box drawer.



File drawers are a welded steel construction and available with proud or flush fronts. Drawer body sides are full height and accommodate front-to-back filing of hanging letter-size file folders.

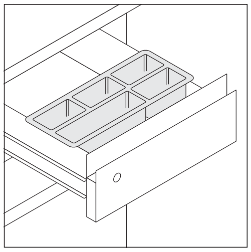
Optional rails accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-, A4-, and legal-size hanging folders.
Exception: Legal-size file folders cannot be filed in 17⅛"D or 18⅜"D pedestals.



Drawer fronts can be removed and changed in the field to create a different aesthetic or to replace damaged drawer fronts.

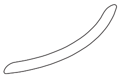
Actual Dimensions

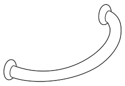
	Fixed	Box / File	Box / Box / File and File / File
Depth with flush steel front	17½", 22⅝", and 28⅝"	17½" and 22⅝"	17½" and 22⅝"
Depth with proud steel, laminate, or wood front	18⅜", 23½", and 29½"	18⅜" and 23½"	18⅜" and 23½"
Width	15"	15"	15"
Height	25½" and 27"	N.A.	N.A.
Overall height with ⅛"H top	N.A.	21"	27"

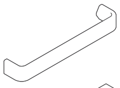


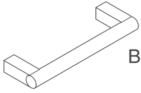
Pencil tray to hold small office supplies is included with each box/box/file pedestal.

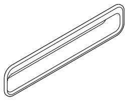
Optional basic drawer interior allows box/box/file pedestals to be ordered without rails, box drawer dividers, or pencil trays.


Contemporary pull


Handle pull


Jazz pull

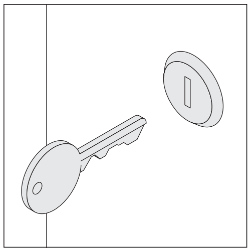

Bar pull


c:scape pull

Proud-front pulls are available in the following styles—contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar. Each pull is 128 mm and available on steel or wood veneer drawers. c:scape pulls (200 mm) are available on steel drawers only.

Label holders are available through Service Parts. Label holder fits inside the integral pull of flush-front drawers and over the top edge of drawer front on proud-front drawers.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer to be opened at a time for added stability.



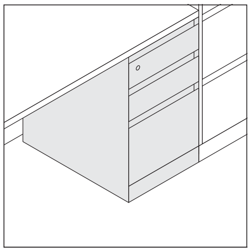
Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 268

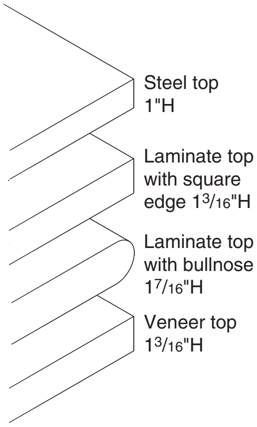
Individual drawer locks are available on file/file pedestals for applications where you want to limit access to each drawer. Pedestals include a security shield above each drawer to prevent unauthorized access. Individual locking drawers are only available with field-installed lock cylinders. Consecutive, specific, and random keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 268

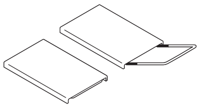
Non-locking pedestal is available as an option.

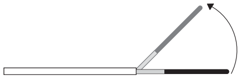


27"H fixed pedestals have base alignment with other Universal Storage components that have a 3"H base.


Steel top 1"H
Laminate top with square edge 1 3/16"H
Laminate top with bullnose 1 7/16"H
Veneer top 1 3/16"H

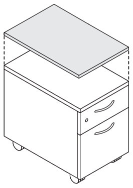
Steel, laminate, and wood veneer tops are available in place of standard ⅛"H steel tops. 1"H steel tops, 1 3/16"H laminate with square edge profile, 1 7/16"H laminate with bullnose edge profile on the front edge, and 1 3/16"H wood veneer with square edge profile.





Handle of mobile pedestal cushion top is retractable. In the stowed position, handle is flush with mobile pedestal front. In the travel position, handle is completely extended and articulates upward for longer distance transport. Cushion top is also available without a handle.

Mobile pedestal cushion top for field-installation can be used with mobile pedestals RPM2421CP, RPM2421CF, and RPM2421CW only.

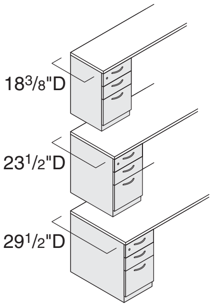


Basic cushion is ordered separately for use on Universal mobile pedestals with metal, laminate, or veneer top. Basic cushion is field-installed and attaches to the existing top with hook and loop fastener.

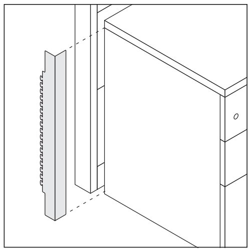
Basic cushion for field installation can be used with mobile pedestals RPM1821CF, RPM1821CP, RPM1821CW, RPM2421CF, RPM2421CP, and RPM2421CW only.

Counterweight pack-ages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.

Connections



Fixed pedestals are intended to attach under a worksurface for security and support. Three pedestal depths are available to correspond with Universal Worksurface depths. Proud-front pedestals exactly match the depth of Universal Worksurfaces. Flush-front pedestals are ⅞" shorter.

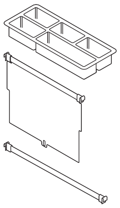


Filler conceals the gap that may exist between the face of a panel and the back of a 27"H pedestal. Fillers are also used to provide stability for pedestal and worksurface configurations that are not panel-wrapped.

Tip: Fillers for proud front pedestals conceal a ½" gap. Fillers for flush front pedestals conceal a 1⅜" gap.

Freestanding applications that don't require attachment to a worksurface should be used with a conversion kit that includes a steel top, counterweight package, and components to convert the locking system to a safety interlock system.

▶ Page 200



Field-installed accessories are available, including pencil trays, stationery trays, dividers, and rails.

▶ Page 243

Wiring & Cabling

Fixed pedestals do not accommodate cable-routing. Plan accordingly when installing pedestals underneath worksurfaces with grommets or other cable-routing accessories.

▶ **Universal Pedestals,** continued

Surface Materials

Pedestal, steel drawer fronts, and integral pulls
- Paint

Contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

c:scape pull
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Wood veneer top and drawer fronts
- Wood veneer—
  Open pore finishes
- Customiz stain (option)

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome (option)

Drawer bodies, drawer suspensions, rails, dividers, and glides
- Black

Laminate top and drawer fronts
- Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Square edge profile on laminate top
- Plastic

Tip: Bullnose edge tops have a self-edge

Bullnose edge profile on laminate top
- Plastic edge default

Cushion top
- Fabric
- Leather

Basic cushion
- Fabric

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions

▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products

▶Pages 81-88

Shipping

Fixed pedestals are normally shipped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Mobile pedestals are shipped in corrugated board to minimize damage during transport.

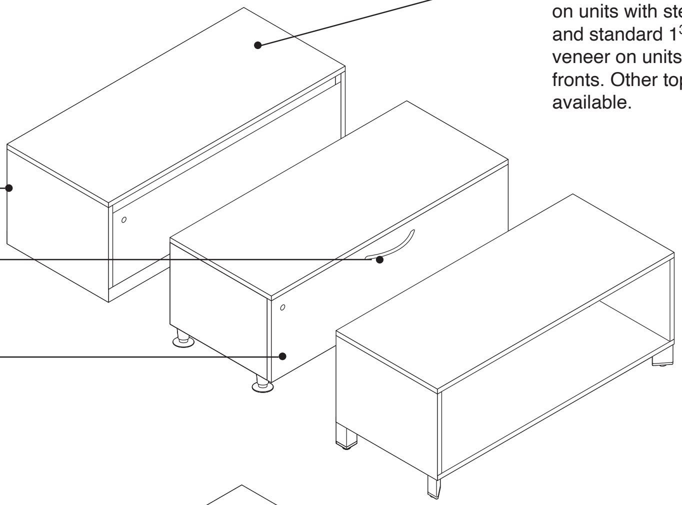
Universal One-High and Two Drawer Lateral Files

One-High and Two Drawer lateral files serve a dual purpose as high-density storage and as an inviting space for guests.
▶Specifying, page 206

Finished back is standard.

Pulls on proud-front lateral files are available in a variety of shapes.

Drawer fronts are available in steel, laminate, or wood veneer.



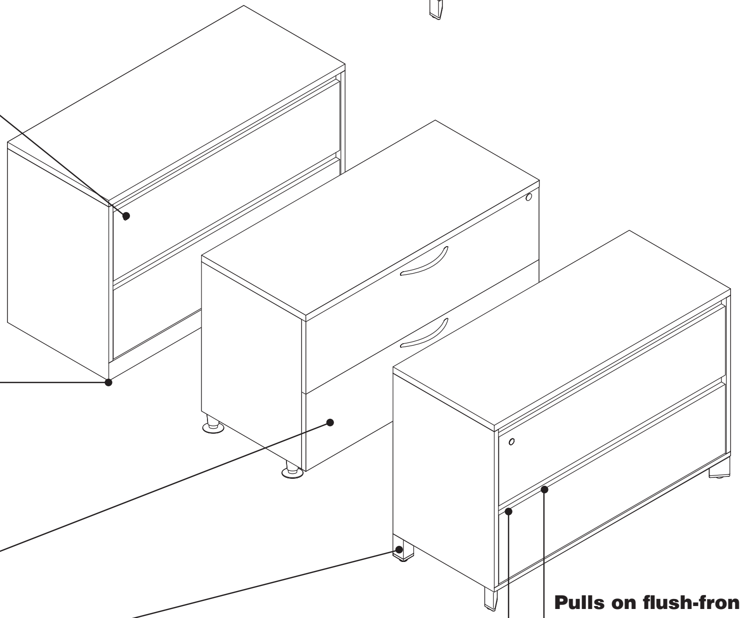
Top is standard 1"H steel on units with steel fronts and standard 1$\frac{3}{16}$"H wood veneer on units with wood fronts. Other top options are available.

Lock is standard on lateral files and is located at top left corner of drawer. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

Leveling glides adjust up to $\frac{3}{4}$" for universal 3" base and up to 1" for c:scape glide and FrameOne foot base to install lateral file on uneven floors.

Drawers are standard 12"H and open full depth for total access to the contents.

Three base options are available: the universal 3" base, FrameOne foot, and c:scape glide. All three bases have the same overall height.



Pulls on flush-front lateral files are full width and integral.

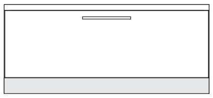
Label holders are included with each drawer. Label holder fits inside the integral pull or can be affixed to the front of the drawer or door. Perforated labels are included and can be created using the template available on www.steelcase.com/label.

Actual Dimensions

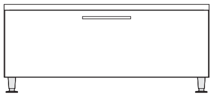
Depth with flush steel or open front	18" and 23$\frac{1}{8}$"
Depth with proud steel, laminate, or wood front	18$\frac{7}{8}$" and 24"
Width	30", 36", and 42"
Height	16" and 28"

Product Details

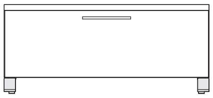
Base options



Universal 3" Base

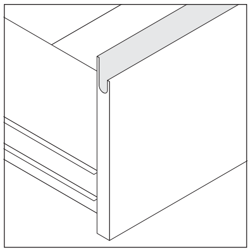


c:scape Glide Base

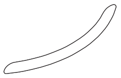


FrameOne Foot Base

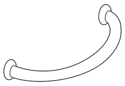
Tip: All base options have same overall height.



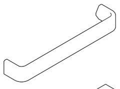
Flush-front pull is full width and integral with the drawer. Pull is available on steel drawers only.



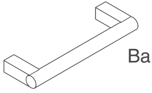
Contemporary pull



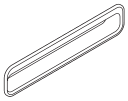
Handle pull



Jazz pull

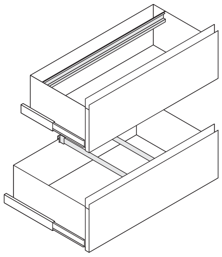


Bar pull

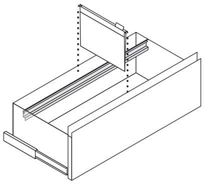


c:scape pull

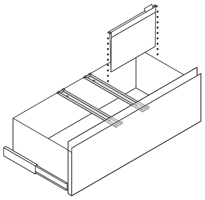
Proud-front pulls are available in the following styles—contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar. Each pull is 192 mm and available on steel or wood veneer drawers. c:scape pulls (200 mm) are available on steel only.



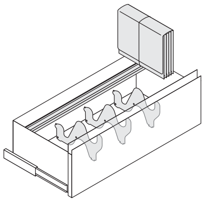
Drawer interiors include one hanging folder bar per drawer in each 18"D case and two rails per drawer in each 24"D case. Alternative interiors are available as options.



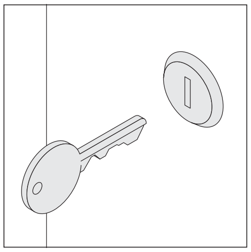
Hanging folder bar accommodates side-to-side filing of letter-, A4 international-, and legal-size hanging folders. Additional bars are available and must be specified separately.
▶Page 244



Rails accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, A4 international-, and legal-size hanging folders. Rail packages accommodate two rows of letter-size files in 30"W and 36"W drawers and three rows of letter-size files in 42"W drawers. See *Storage Capacities* for additional details. Additional rails are available and must be specified separately.
▶Page 243

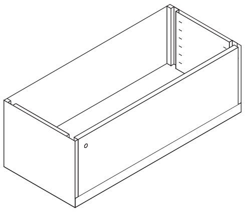


Dividers accommodate side-to-side filing of expandable folders and other objects. Divider packages include three dividers and one hanging folder bar per drawer. Additional dividers are available and must be specified separately.
▶Page 245

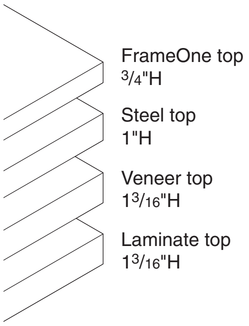


Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

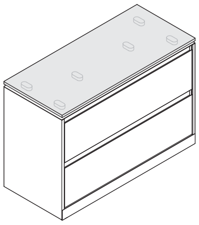
Individual drawer locks are available as an option for an application that would limit access to each drawer. Lateral files include a security shield between drawers to prevent unauthorized access. Individual locking drawers are only available with field -installed locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268



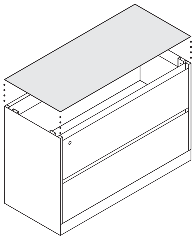
No-top lateral files are available for use with cushion top or beneath a common top shared among several lateral files. Hardware is included to attach case to worksurface. No-top option reduces height of file by 1".



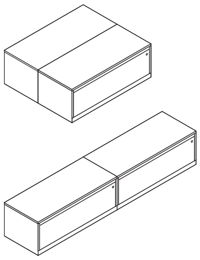
Laminate and wood veneer tops with square-edge profiles are available in place of standard 1"H steel tops. Laminate and wood veneer tops are $\frac{3}{16}$" taller than steel tops and will add that dimension to the overall height of the lateral file.



FrameOne top matches the height of a FrameOne bench. A $\frac{3}{4}$"H wood or laminate top floats above a painted steel security top using six black plastic spacers. FrameOne top can be specified on 28"H files only, making the overall height $28\frac{1}{2}$"H.



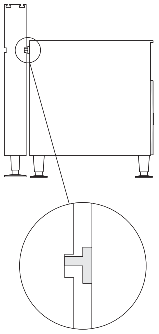
Security top is available as an option for installations where the file will be installed beneath a worksurface, but not physically attached. Thin steel top prevents unauthorized access to the contents of the cabinet. Security top is not structural and can be specified on 28"H files only. Security top reduces overall height of file to approximately 27"H.



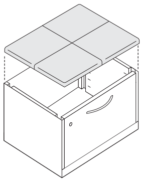
Ganging hardware is included to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.

Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.

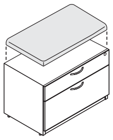
Connections



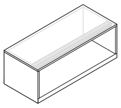
c:scape beam tether bracket connects 1- and $1\frac{1}{2}$-high storage to provide added stability to the c:scape beam.



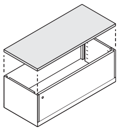
Cushion top is ordered separately for use on One-High and Two Drawer lateral files without top.



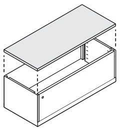
Basic cushion is ordered separately for use on Universal One-High, and Two Drawer laterals with metal, laminate, or veneer top. Basic cushion is field-installed and attaches to the existing top with hook and loop fastener.
Tip: Basic cushion is available on Universal lateral files with a top only.



When applying the basic cushion on 30"W or 36"W Universal laterals with an open configuration, a support brace must also be specified.

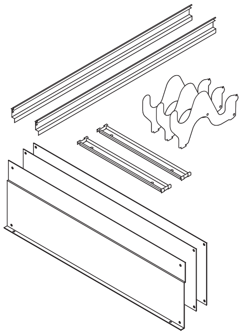


Wood veneer with square edge profile



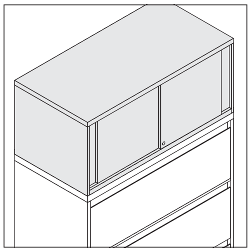
Laminate with square

Field-installed tops are available in two choices—wood veneer with square edge profile or laminate with square edge profile. Tops can be used on an individual lateral file, or larger tops can be used to connect files to make a credenza.
▶Page 240



Field-installed accessories are available, including drawer accessories and counterweight packages.
▶Page 243

Floor anchor bracket (for TS Series Storage, TS 200 Series Storage, 900 Series Storage, 800 Series Storage and Universal Storage with 3" base) secures lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, or book-cases to the floor for stability or to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes in seismic zones. Four bracket packages are required for each cabinet.
Note: ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
For a California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) approved anchor bracket, contact Steelcase Specials.
Tip: Anchor bracket cannot be used with pedestals.
▶Page 248



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of lateral files, combination cabinets, storage cabinets, and wardrobe cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage.
▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Surface Materials

Lateral, including steel top, fixed shelf, and integral pulls

- Paint

Contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

c:scape pull

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Wood veneer top, lift-up door, and drawer fronts

- Wood veneer—
  Open pore finishes
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option) is available on field-installed wood veneer tops only.

Tip: Specify file with no top option.

Laminate top, lift-up door, and drawer fronts

- Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome (option)

Drawer bodies, hanging folder bars, rails, and dividers

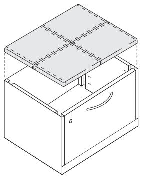
- Black

Cushion top

- Fabric
- Leather

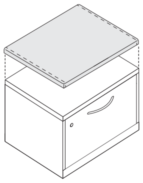
Basic cushion

- Fabric

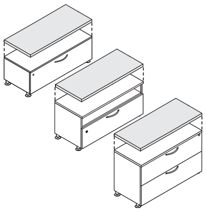


Cushion top will be manufactured in a four seam pattern in all standard solid color seating upholstery, leather, vinyls, COM leathers, and COM vinyls. These upholsteries are:

- Brisa
- Buzz2
- Cogent: Connect
- Elmosoft Leather
- Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
- Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Stand In
- Vinyl



Cushion top will be manufactured in a two seam pattern on all standard upholstery not listed under the four seam pattern. All COMs including pattern or textured leather and vinyl, will be manufactured in a two seam pattern.



Basic cushion will be manufactured in a two seam pattern for all approved standard seating upholstery and Customer's Own Materials (COMs).
Note: Leathers and vinyls are not approved for basic cushion.

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products
▶Pages 81-88

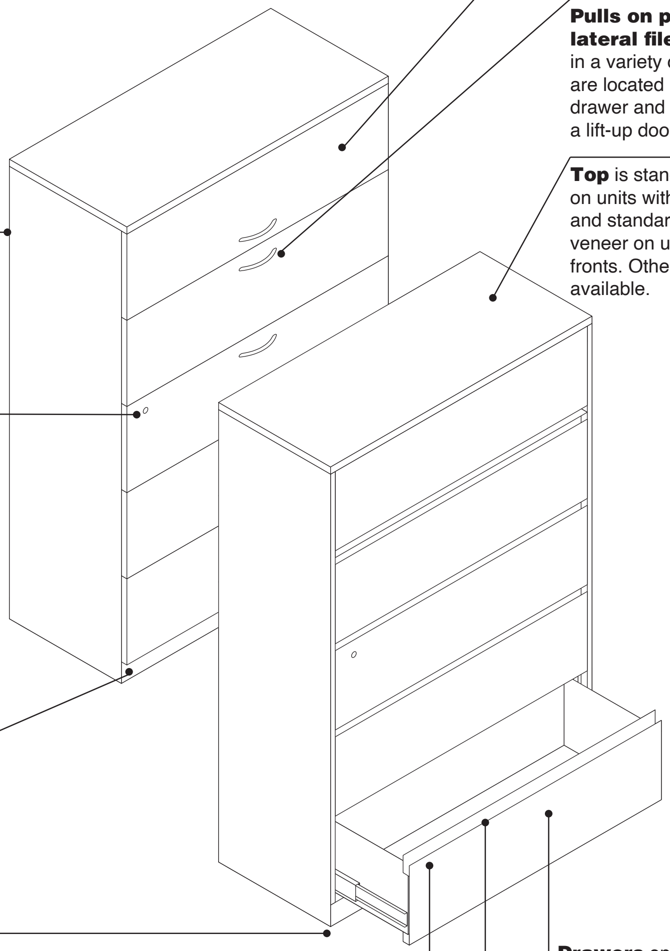
Shipping

Lateral files are normally shipped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be field-installed.

Universal Lateral Files

Lateral files are ideal for high-density paper storage.
▶Specifying, page 214



Finished back is standard.

Lock is standard on lateral files and secures all drawers and lift-up door. On 52"H and 65½"H files, lock is located at top left corner of drawer that is third from the bottom. On 28"H and 40"H files, lock is located at top left corner of top drawer. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

Base is 3"H and is integral to the case.

Leveling glides adjust up to ¾" for universal 3" base and up to 1" for c:scape glide and FrameOne foot base to install lateral file on uneven floors.

Drawer and lift-up door fronts are available in steel, laminate, or wood veneer.

Pulls on proud-front lateral files are available in a variety of shapes. Pulls are located at the top of a drawer and at the bottom of a lift-up door.

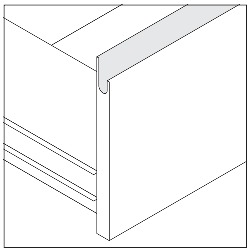
Top is standard 1"H steel on units with steel fronts and standard 1 3/16"H wood veneer on units with wood fronts. Other top options are available.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents are standard 12"H.

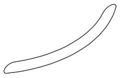
Label holders are included with each drawer. Label holder fits inside the integral pull or can be affixed to the front of the drawer or door. Perforated labels are included and can be created using the template available on www.steelcase.com/label.

Pull on flush-front lateral file is full width and integral.

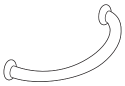
Product Details



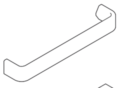
Flush-front pull is full width and integral with the drawer. Pull is available on steel drawers only.



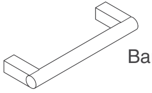
Contemporary pull



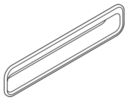
Handle pull



Jazz pull



Bar pull

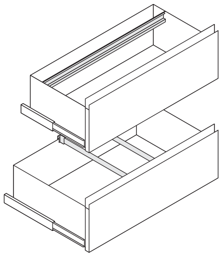


c:scape pull

Proud-front pulls are available in the following styles—contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar. Each pull is 192 mm and available on steel or wood veneer doors and drawers. c:scape pulls (200 mm) are available on steel only.

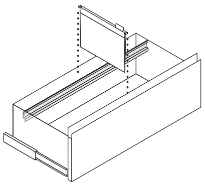
Actual Dimensions

Depth with flush steel front	18" and 23⅛"
Depth with proud steel, laminate, or wood front	18⅞" and 24"
Width	30", 36", and 42"
Height	40", 52", and 65½"



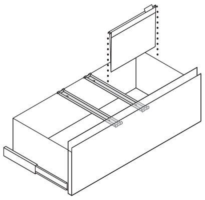
Drawer interiors include one hanging folder bar per drawer in each 18"D case and two rails per drawer in each 24"D case. Alternative interiors are available as options.

Tip: Your specification for optional drawer interiors will apply to all the drawers within a single lateral file.



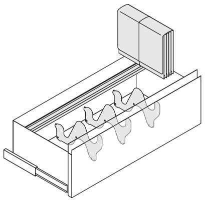
Hanging folder bar accommodates side-to-side filing of letter-, A4 international-, and legal-size hanging folders. Additional bars are available and must be specified separately.

▶Page 244



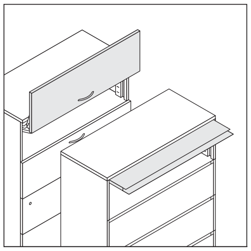
Rails accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, A4 international-, and legal-size hanging folders. Rail packages accommodate two rows of letter-size files in 30"W and 36"W drawers and three rows of letter-size files in 42"W drawers. See *Storage Capacities* for additional details. Additional rails are available and must be specified separately.

▶Page 243

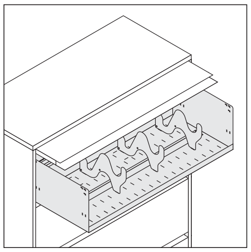


Dividers accommodate side-to-side filing of expandable folders and other objects. Divider packages include three dividers and one hanging folder bar per drawer. Additional dividers are available and must be specified separately.

▶Page 245

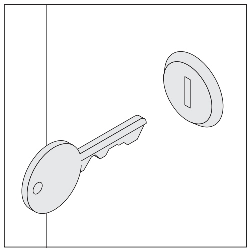


Lift-up door with fixed shelf is standard in the top position of 65½"H cases. Door is 13½"H to accommodate standard-height binders. Door on lateral files with flush-front recesses inside the case; door on proud-front case lifts up above the case.



Lift-up door on flush-front cases is available with an optional roll-out shelf in place of the standard fixed shelf. Roll-out shelf includes three dividers and one hanging file folder bar to function as a backstop.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer or roll-out shelf to be opened at a time.

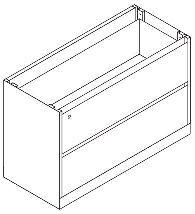


Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

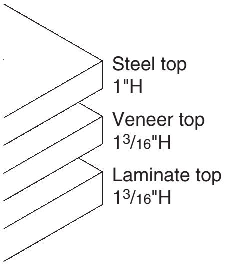
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

Individual drawer locks are available as an option for applications where you want to limit access to each drawer. Lateral files include a security shield above each drawer to prevent unauthorized access. In 65½"H cases, the lock in the drawer below controls the lift-up door in the top position. Individual locking drawers are only available with field-installed locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying options are available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

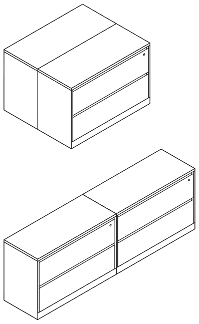
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268



No-top lateral files are available for installations where cases will be installed under a worksurface or beneath a common top shared among several lateral files. Hardware is included to attach case to worksurface. No-top option reduces height of file by 1".



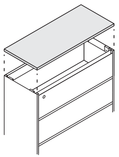
Laminate and wood veneer tops with square-edge profiles are available in place of standard 1"H steel tops. Laminate and wood veneer tops are $\frac{3}{16}$" taller than steel tops and will add that dimension to the overall height of the lateral file.



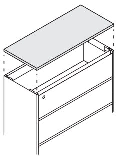
Ganging hardware is included to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.

Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product spec-ification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.

Connections



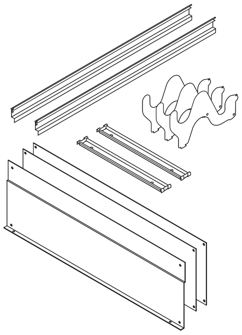
Wood veneer with square edge profile



Laminate with square edge profile

Field-installed tops are available in two choices—wood veneer with square edge profile or laminate with square edge profile. Tops can be used on an individual lateral file, or larger tops can be used to connect files to make a credenza.

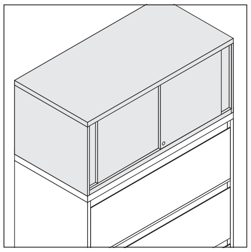
▶Page 197



Field-installed accessories are available, including drawer accessories and counterweight packages.

▶Page 243

Floor anchor bracket (for TS Series Storage, TS 200 Series Storage, 900 Series Storage, 800 Series Storage and Universal Storage with 3" base) secures lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, or book-cases to the floor for stability or to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes in seismic zones. Four bracket packages are required for each cabinet.
Note: ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent.*
For a California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) approved anchor bracket, contact Steelcase Specials.
Tip: Anchor bracket cannot be used with pedestals.
▶Page 248



Overfile cabinets are separate components that are field installed on top of lateral files, combination cabinets, storage cabinets, and wardrobe cabinets to provide space for additional files, ring binders, or miscellaneous storage.
▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Surface Materials

Lateral file, including steel top, drawer fronts, lift-up door, fixed shelf, and integral pulls
- Paint

Contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

c:scape pull
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Wood veneer top, lift-up door, and drawer fronts
- Wood veneer—
  Open pore finishes
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option) is available on field-installed wood veneer tops only.

Tip: Specify file with no top option.

Laminate top, lift-up door, and drawer fronts
- Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome (option)

Drawer bodies, roll-out shelves, hanging folder bars, rails, and dividers
- Black

Application Topics

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products
▶Pages 81-88

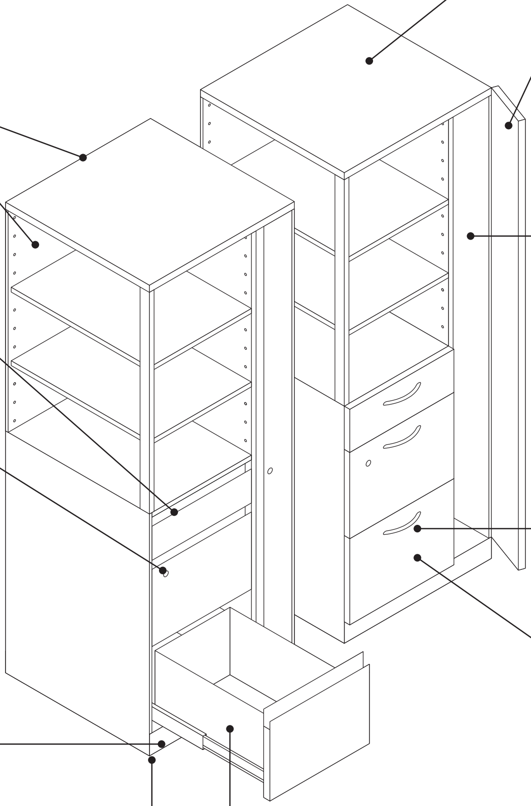
Shipping

Lateral files are normally shipped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be field-installed.

Universal Towers and Workstation Verticals

Towers provide storage of a variety of work and personal items for an individual, including paper, binders, books, and coats.
▶Specifying, pages 218- 237.



Finished back is standard.

Interior of tower is available in a variety of configurations combining coat storage, fixed and adjustable shelves, and file drawers.

Pull on flush-front tower is integral and full height on doors and full width on drawers.

Locks are standard on door and drawers. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random. Door and drawer locks are keyed alike.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

Three base options are available on the Open Side Towers: the universal 3" base, FrameOne foot, and c:scape glide. All three bases have the same overall height. All other universal towers are available with the universal 3" base only.

Top is standard 1"H steel. Other top options are available.

Door is available in steel, laminate, or wood veneer. Hinges are European-style and allow doors to open to 110° for full access to the interior. Door is available hinged on left or right.

Locker space is 9" wide and standard with a coat rod.

Pull on proud-front tower is available in a variety of shapes.

Drawer fronts are available in steel, laminate, or wood veneer.

Drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents.

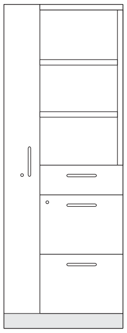
Leveling glides adjust up to ¾" for universal 3" base and up to 1" for c:scape glide and FrameOne foot base to install tower on uneven floors.

Actual Dimensions

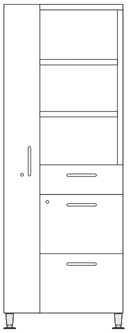
Depth with flush steel front	18", 23⅛", and 29⅛"
Depth with proud steel, laminate, or wood front	18⅞", 24", and 30"
Width	24"
Height	47½", 52", and 65½"

Product Details

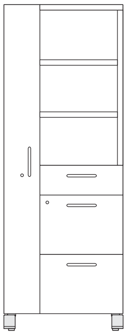
Base options



Universal 3" Base

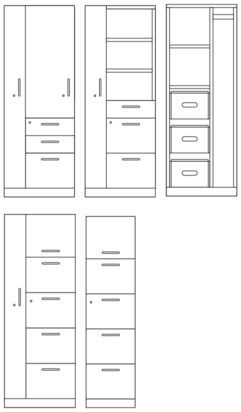


c:scape Glide Base

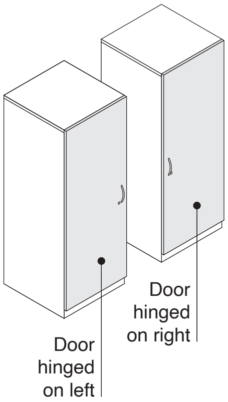


FrameOne Foot Base

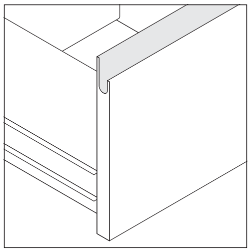
All base options have same overall height. FrameOne foot base and c:scape glide base are only available on 18"D and 24"D open side towers.



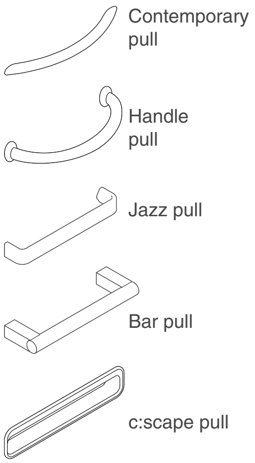
Interior of tower combines coat storage, box and file drawers, fixed and adjustable shelves.



Door on full front towers is full height and can be hinged on the left or right. Coat storage space is always located on the same side as the door hinge.



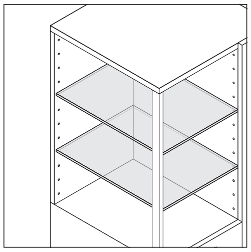
Flush-front pull is integral and full height on the door and full width on the drawers. Pull is available on steel doors and drawers only.



Proud-front pulls are available in the following styles—contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar. Door pull is 192 mm and drawer pulls are 128 mm. Proud-front pulls are available on steel, laminate, or wood veneer doors and drawers. c:scape pulls (200 mm) are available on steel only.

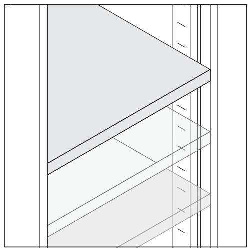
Lift-up door is standard on 65½"H vertical drawer towers and workstation verticals, and includes a fixed shelf. Flush-front door recedes into the case and proud-front door lifts above case.

Adjustable shelves on 52"H and 65½"H open side towers are recessed from the front and side of the tower. Shelves adjust in 2½" vertical increments. Opening on 47½"H tower is 13½"H and does not come with an adjustable shelf.

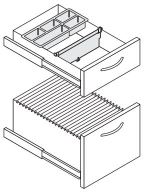


Frosted glass adjustable shelves are available as an option on open side towers. *Tip: If glass shelves are selected, they will replace all steel shelves in the unit.*

Post on open side towers supports adjustable shelves and is painted to match the case.

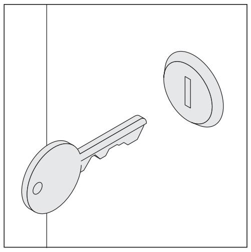


Adjustable shelves in dual door and full front towers can be positioned in the interior of the tower in ¾" vertical increments using a reversible bracket. The first shelf above a file drawer is a fixed shelf.



Drawer accessories include one divider and one pencil tray in each box drawer. File drawers can accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-size hanging folders without the use of additional accessories.

Safety interlock system allows only one drawer to be opened at a time.

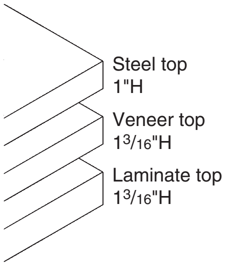


Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Door and drawer locks are keyed alike. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268

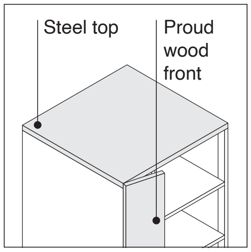
Drawer lock in open side tower is located in the top file drawer.

Drawer lock in dual door tower, full front tower, vertical drawer tower, and workstation vertical tower is located approximately 36" from the floor and also secures the lift-up door on 65½"H units.

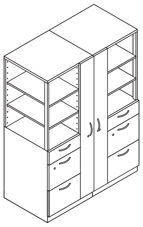
Individual drawer locks are available as an option on workstation verticals for applications where you want to limit access to each drawer. Workstation verticals include a security shield above each drawer to prevent unauthorized access. In 65½"H towers, the lift-up door is controlled by the lock in the drawer directly below. Individual locking drawers are only available with field-installed locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying options are available. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶*Lock and Keying*, page 268
Exception: Individual drawer locks are not available on towers with 6"H drawers.



Laminate and wood veneer tops with square-edge profiles are available in place of standard 1"H steel tops. Laminate and wood veneer tops are $\frac{3}{16}$" taller than steel tops and will add that dimension to the overall height of the tower.



Top will default to steel on towers with proud wood fronts since the door overlaps and partially conceals the top. Wood top is available as an option.

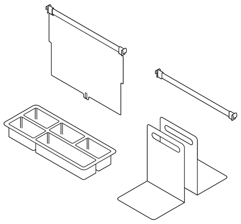


Ganging hardware is included to provide alignment by joining adjacent components side-by-side, back-to-back, or both.

Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.

Connections

Worksurface to tower alignment. Proud front towers align with 23½"D, 24"D, 29½"D, and 30"D worksurfaces. Flush front towers extend ⅞" beyond 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces, and ⅛" beyond 23½"D and 29½"D worksurfaces.



Field-installed accessories are available, including drawer accessories and shelf bookends.
▶Page 243

Floor anchor bracket (for TS Series Storage, TS 200 Series Storage, 900 Series Storage, 800 Series Storage and Universal Storage with 3" base) secures lateral files, towers, workstation verticals, cabinets, or bookcases to the floor for stability or to reduce the risk of hazards during earthquakes in seismic zones. Four bracket packages are required for each cabinet. *Note:* ***Local seismic requirements vary.*** *Compliance with local code requirements is the responsibility of the customer or their authorized agent. For a California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) approved anchor bracket, contact Steelcase Specials. Tip: Anchor bracket cannot be used with pedestals.*
▶Page 248

Tower, including steel top, hinged door, integral pulls, drawer fronts, and adjustable shelves
- Paint

Post
- Paint to match tower (default)

Contemporary, handle, jazz, and bar pulls
- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

c:scape pull
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Black Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Wood veneer top, hinged doors, and drawer fronts
- Wood veneer—Open pore finishes
- Customiz stain (option)

Laminate top, hinged doors, and drawer fronts
- Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Glass adjustable shelves
- Frosted tempered glass

Lock
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome (option)

Drawer bodies, pencil tray, and box drawer divider
- Black

Coat rod
- Black with black supports

Application Topic

Storage Capacities and Dimensions
▶See *Storage Specification Guide*

Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products
▶Page 81

Shipping

Towers are normally shipped in heavy-duty, recyclable stretch wrap to reduce the amount of corrugated board needed.

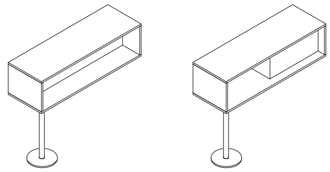
Counterweight packages ship separately from case and must be field installed.

Understanding Duo Storage Products

Product Details

Statement of Line

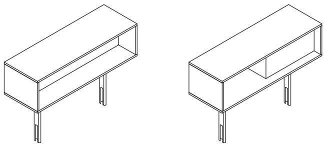
Duo Storage Products



Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Page 250

Duo Tall Storage

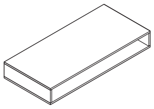
	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●



Understanding
▶ Page 112
Specifying
▶ Page 252

Duo Overhead Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

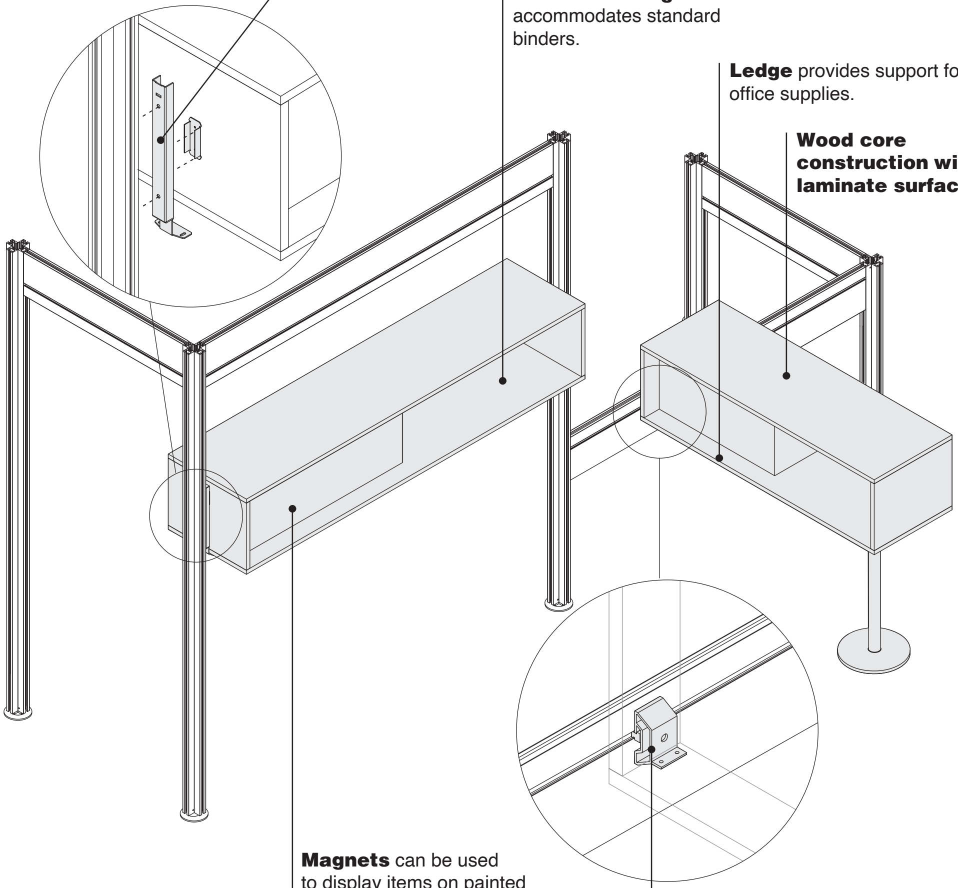


Understanding
▶ Page 114
Specifying
▶ Page 253

Duo Slim Storage

	7½"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

Duo Tall Storage



Brackets connect box to post slots.

Duo Tall Storage accommodates standard binders.

Ledge provides support for office supplies.

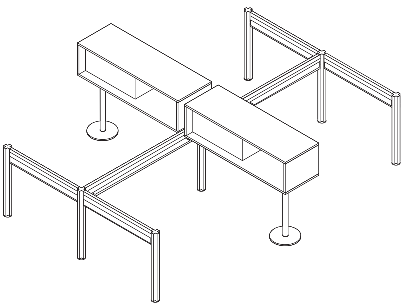
Wood core construction with laminate surface

Magnets can be used to display items on painted steel divider cover.

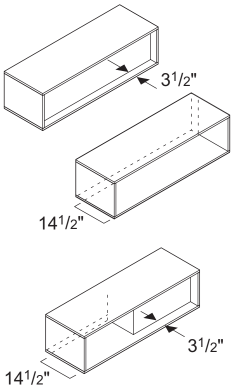
Bracket connects box into fence side slot.

Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13⅜"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13⅝"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3½"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"
Leg height	29⅞"

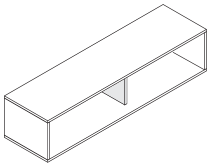


Product Details

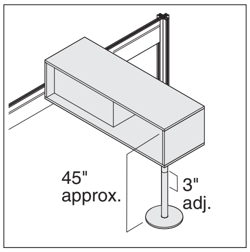


Two interior configurations of Tall Storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo Tall Storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



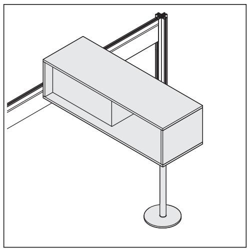
66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



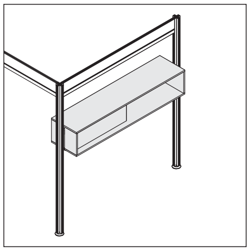
Column height at shortest level is 29⅞"H. Column will then adjust upward 3" for leveling.

Height from floor to top of box is approximately 45" in fence application.

Connections



Attaches perpendicular (90°) to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam. Box can attach anywhere along beam.



Attaches between two Post and Beam 93½"H posts.

In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

To attach Duo Tall Storage to Post and Beam fence in seismic zones, order the Duo seismic package for use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam fence. One package contains hardware for 10 units.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

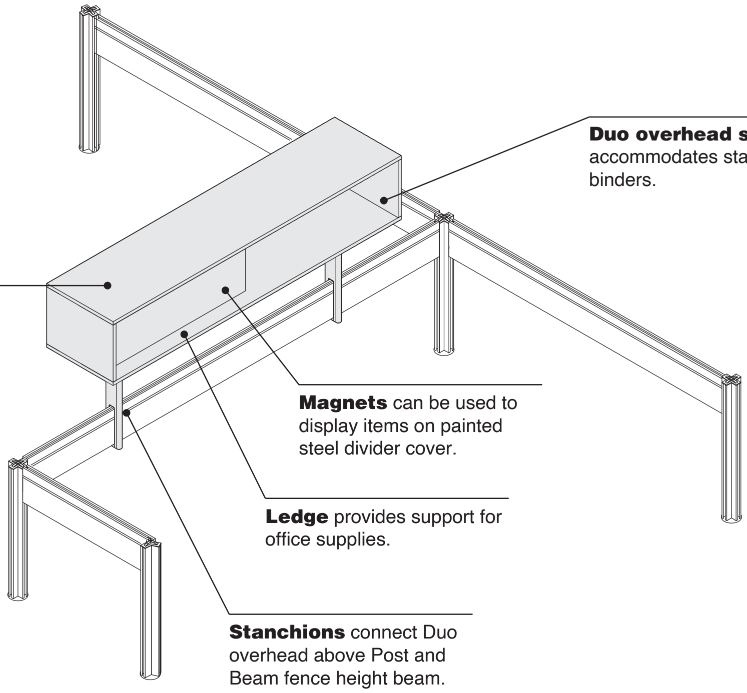
Interior divider cover
- Paint

Leg
- 4799 Platinum paint

Post-to-post attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint

Fence beam attachment brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Overhead Storage



Duo overhead storage accommodates standard binders.

Wood core construction with laminate surface

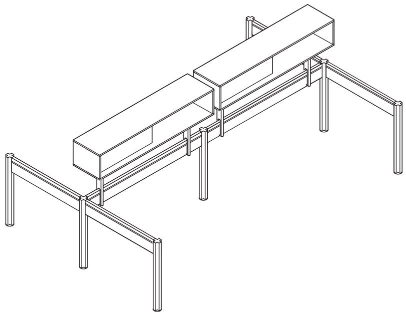
Magnets can be used to display items on painted steel divider cover.

Ledge provides support for office supplies.

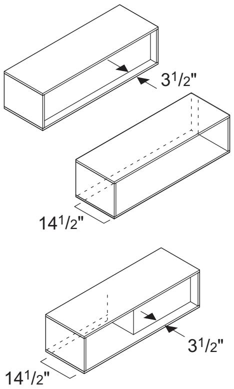
Stanchions connect Duo overhead above Post and Beam fence height beam.

Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13⅜"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13⅝"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3½"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"
Stanchion leg height	15¾"
Width between stanchions	
On 54"W Duo	34¾"
On 66"W Duo	46¾"
On 78"W Duo	58¾"

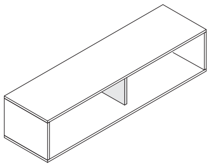


Product Details

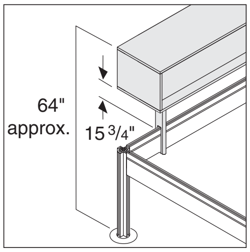


Two interior configurations of overhead storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo overhead storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.

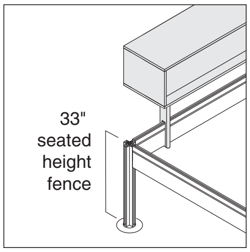


66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.

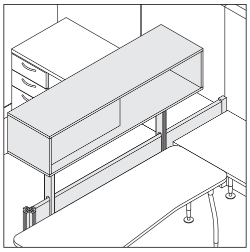


Height from top of fence to bottom of box is approximately 15¾". Height from floor to top of box is approximately 64".

Connections

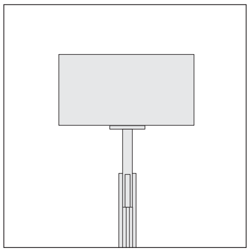


Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo overhead storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.

For additional privacy, use Post and Beam knit screens mounted between Duo overhead stanchions.



Overhead storage box is always centered (side-to-side) on stanchion legs.

Width of box cannot exceed length of fence beam it is attached to.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

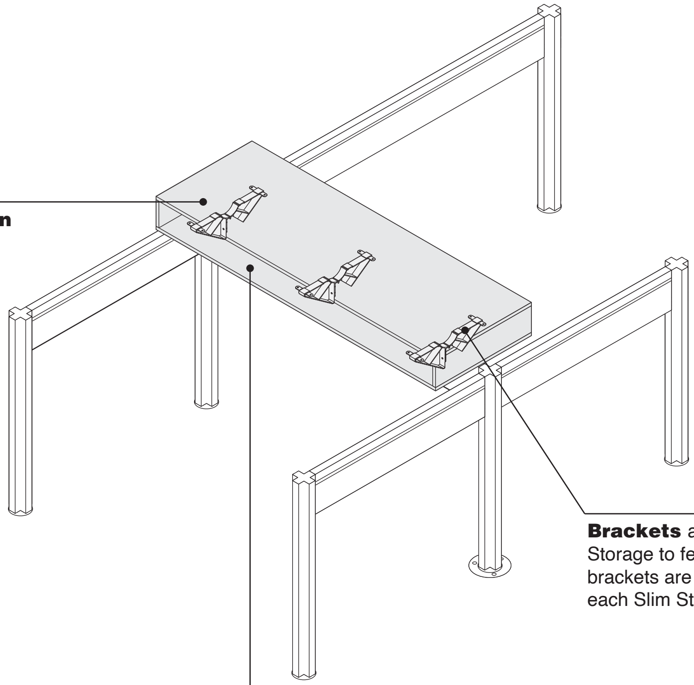
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Interior divider cover
- Paint

Stanchion legs
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Slim Storage

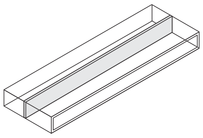


Wood core construction with laminate surface

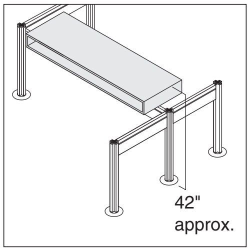
Brackets attach Slim Storage to fence beam. Six brackets are included for each Slim Storage box.

Duo Slim Storage provides storage of piles and other flat objects.

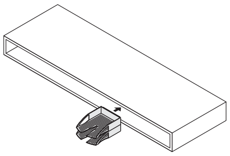
Product Details



Slim Storage is only available in shared configuration. Divider is centered providing access to half the depth of the box on each side.



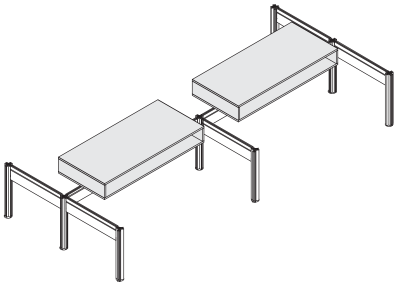
Height to top of Slim Storage on top of fence is approximately 42".



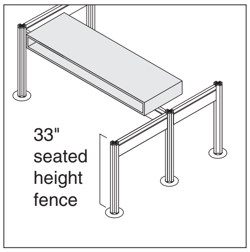
Slim Storage interior height can accommodate two stacked letter trays.

Actual Dimensions

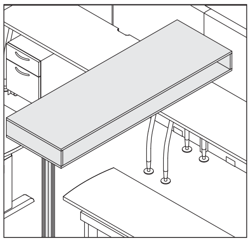
Box exterior height	7½"
Box exterior depth	25"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	6"
Box interior depth (each side)	12"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"



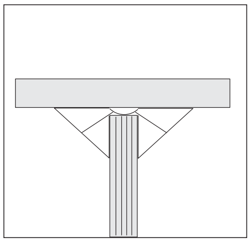
Connections



Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo slim storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.



Slim Storage is always centered (side-to-side) on Post and Beam fence.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

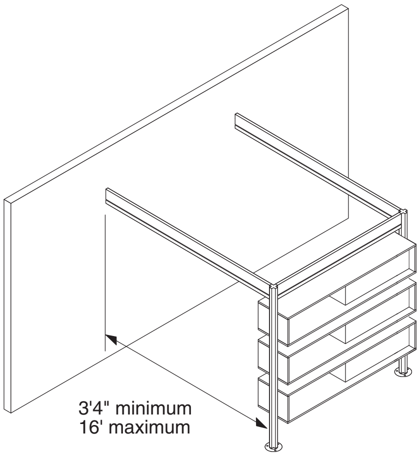
Surface Materials

Box
- Laminate

Brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Stability Guidelines

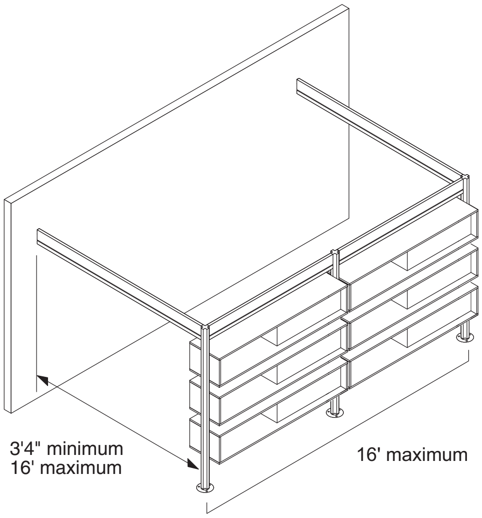
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Post-to-Post Application



A maximum of three boxes can be placed between two posts.

When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Duo Tall Storage cannot attach to a wall.

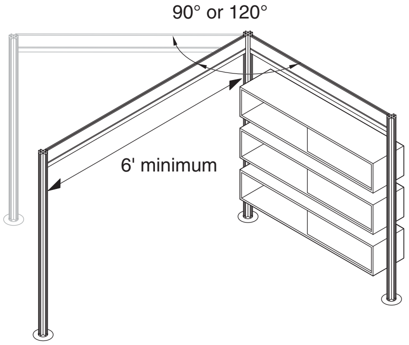


When two boxes are inline, a post must be placed between the two boxes.

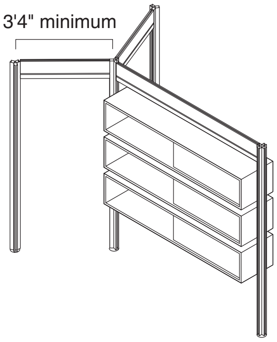
When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Boxes cannot be attached to each other.

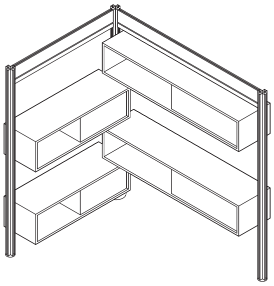
No more than 16' of beams may be placed inline without a 90° or 120° return.



For L-configurations, a minimum of a 6' return is required at 90° or 120°.

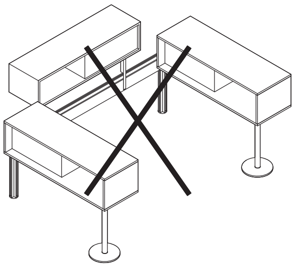


If less than a 6' return is used, the configuration must have a minimum of 3'4" returns on both sides, creating a Y- or T-configuration.

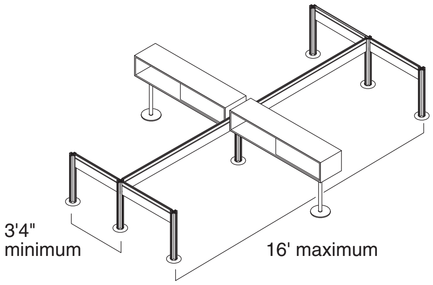


A maximum of two boxes per side can be used if boxes are used on adjacent sides of a configuration. Boxes must be staggered.

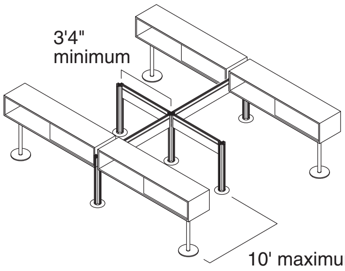
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Fence Application



Duo Tall Storage cannot be used as a return. Fence applications must have a minimum of three posts and two beams that create an L-configuration.



If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



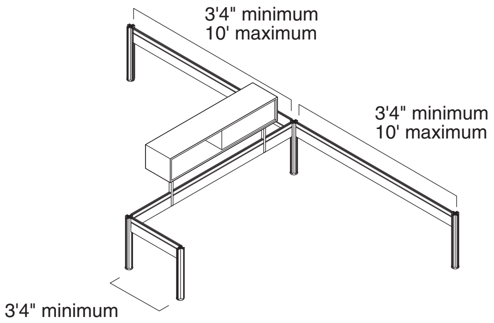
Duo Tall Storage can attach centered on a post or anywhere along the beam.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones

- Follow traditional planning guidelines.
- Tall Storage leg base must be bolted to the floor.
- Additional seismic package must be installed.

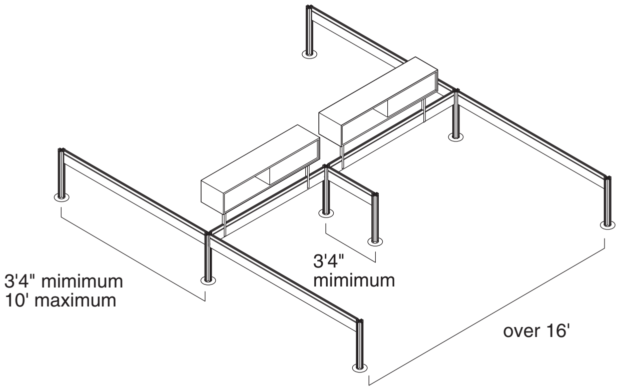
▶**Stability Guidelines,** continued

Stability Guidelines for Duo Overhead Storage

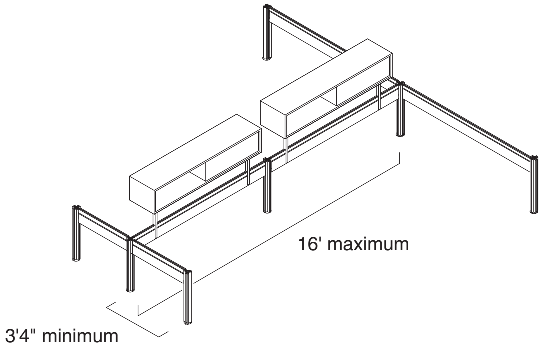


On a single fence, no more than one overhead box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120°
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Overhead Storage

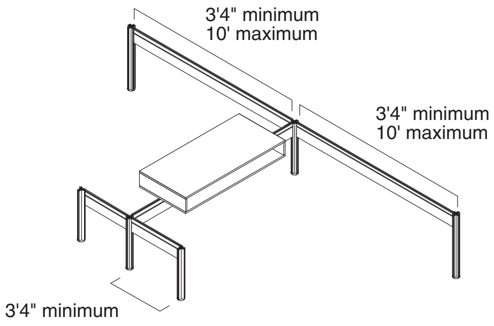


If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'4" return is required mid-run.



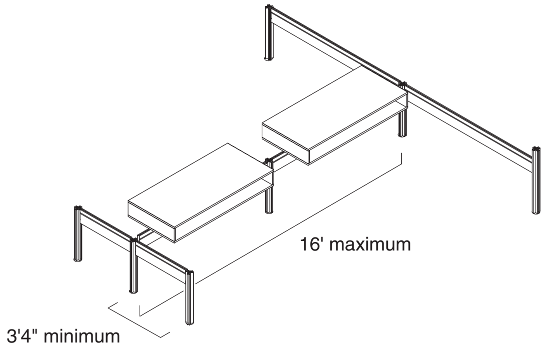
If two overhead boxes are used inline on fence beams, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Slim Storage

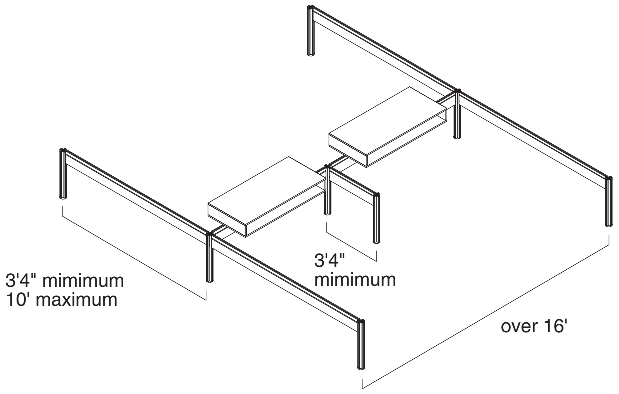


On a single Post and Beam fence, no more than one Slim Storage box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3'4" minimum return at 90° or 120° in two directions
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Slim Storage



If two Slim Storage boxes are used inline on a Post and Beam fence, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.



If a run is over 16'W, a minimum of a 3'4" return is required mid-run.

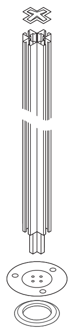
Specifying
Post and Beam

Power and Cable Management

Accessories

Accessory Supports

Posts



Standard Includes

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 10

- Base: 4799 Platinum paint only
- Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Leveling puck
- Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only
- Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides
- 3" vertical adjustability

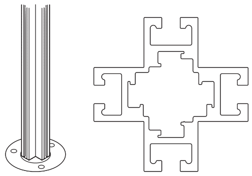
Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

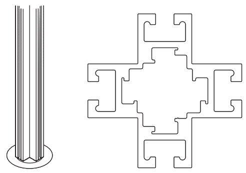
Hub mounts	▶ Page 129
Vertical post tubes	▶ Page 136
Post top caps	▶ Page 147
Post base shim	▶ Page 148

Specification Information



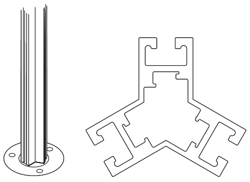
X-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXP36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BXP45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BXP95**	$643



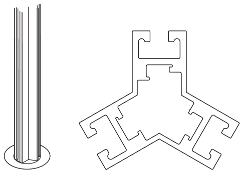
X-Post with Small Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BXPS36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BXPS45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BXPS95**	$643



Y-Post with Large Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYP36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BYP45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BYP95**	$643



Y-Post with Small Base

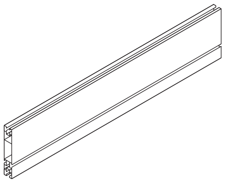
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4"	4"	33"	**BYPS36**	$433
4"	4"	40½"	**BYPS45**	$433
4"	4"	93½"	**BYPS95**	$643

Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.

Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.

Beams



Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 10

- Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware
- Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface

Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

Infills	▶ Page 124
Horizontal fence tubes	▶ Page 133
Horizontal overhead beam troughs	▶ Page 134
Huddleboard	▶ See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post. ▶ See *Application Topics,* page 14.

Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.

Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—3⁄8", 1⁄4" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.

Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Fence or Overhead Beam Applications

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1⅜"	3'4"	8½"	**BB042**	$ 356
1⅜"	4'	8½"	**BB048**	$ 390
1⅜"	5'	8½"	**BB060**	$ 446
1⅜"	6'	8½"	**BB072**	$ 535
1⅜"	7'	8½"	**BB084**	$ 616
1⅜"	8'	8½"	**BB096**	$ 698
1⅜"	9'	8½"	**BB108**	$ 782
1⅜"	10'	8½"	**BB120**	$ 864

Overhead Beam Applications

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1⅜"	11'	8½"	**BB132**	$ 948
1⅜"	12'	8½"	**BB144**	$1030
1⅜"	13'	8½"	**BB156**	$1113
1⅜"	14'	8½"	**BB168**	$1198
1⅜"	15'	8½"	**BB180**	$1277
1⅜"	16'	8½"	**BB192**	$1364

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

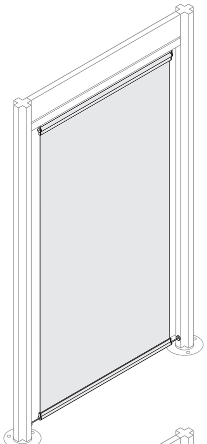
Infills

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).
▶ Page 128

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through Designtex. See Designtex.com, then select shades and screens, for more details.

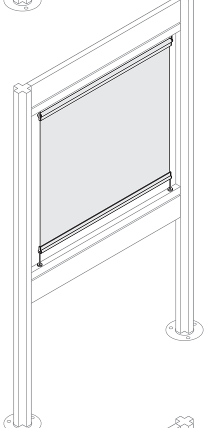
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 10	• Fabric: 5477 Tech White only • Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware • Acrylic rods	Style number

Specification Information



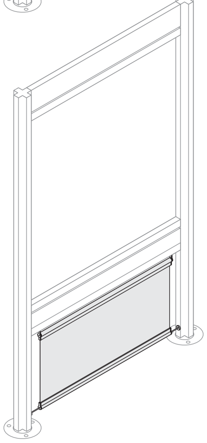
Infill Overhead Beam to Floor

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBTF030**	$ 447
3½'	**BIBTF042**	$ 595
4½'	**BIBTF054**	$ 748
5½'	**BIBTF066**	$ 899
6½'	**BIBTF078**	$1048
7½'	**BIBTF090**	$1198
8½'	**BIBTF102**	$1345
9½'	**BIBTF114**	$1494



Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBFF030**	$ 375
3½'	**BIBFF042**	$ 524
4½'	**BIBFF054**	$ 675
5½'	**BIBFF066**	$ 823
6½'	**BIBFF078**	$ 972
7½'	**BIBFF090**	$1122
8½'	**BIBFF102**	$1270
9½'	**BIBFF114**	$1420

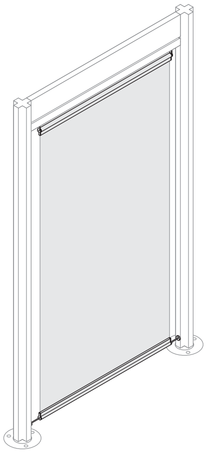


Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBMD030**	$ 337
3½'	**BIBMD042**	$ 488
4½'	**BIBMD054**	$ 637
5½'	**BIBMD066**	$ 784
6½'	**BIBMD078**	$ 933
7½'	**BIBMD090**	$1083
8½'	**BIBMD102**	$1234
9½'	**BIBMD114**	$1383

Infill Hardware Package

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill



Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).

Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.

Tip: When ordering custom infills, the fabric and any attachment method must be a minimum of ⅕"W and a maximum of ¼"W.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 10

- Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only
- End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

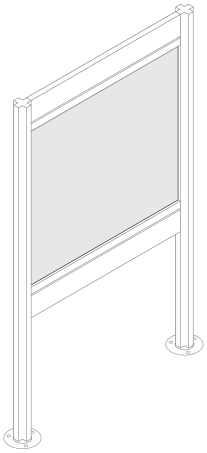
Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½'	**BIBHW030**	$299
3½'	**BIBHW042**	$414
4½'	**BIBHW054**	$447
5½'	**BIBHW066**	$488
6½'	**BIBHW078**	$524
7½'	**BIBHW090**	$562
8½'	**BIBHW102**	$595
9½'	**BIBHW114**	$637

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: *Premium whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 10	• Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e^3 CeramicSteel • Pair of top beam T-bolts and pair of premium whiteboard infill J-hooks	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Prices below	Specify *with screen print* and select pattern number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	**Dimensions** H	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Screen Print
4'	4'	**CPBFLM044**	$1188	+$248
4'	5'	**CPBFLM045**	$1485	+$312
4'	6'	**CPBFLM046**	$1782	+$377
5'	4'	**CPBFLM054**	$1485	+$312
6'	4'	**CPBFLM064**	$1782	+$377
7'	4'	**CPBFLM074**	$2078	+$435
8'	4'	**CPBFLM084**	$2376	+$501
9'	4'	**CPBFLM094**	$2673	+$559
10'	4'	**CPBFLM104**	$2968	+$621

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fence Connectors

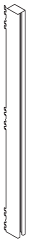
Fence Connectors for Use with Answer and Kick Panels

Tip: For stability guidelines, reference the Answer Solutions Specification Guide.

▶Need help? Product details, see *Answer Solutions Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fence connector: 8043 Clear Anodized aluminum • Post top cap: 6694 Slate plastic	Style number

Specification Information



Left-Hand Fence Connector

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFENCELC	$139

Right-Hand Fence Connector

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFENCERC	$139

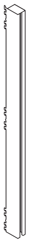
Fence Connectors for Use with Montage Panels

Tip: For stability guidelines, reference the Montage Specification Guide.

▶Need help? Product details, see *Montage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fence connector: 8043 Clear Anodized aluminum • Post top cap: 6694 Slate plastic	Style number

Specification Information



Left-Hand Fence Connector

Style Number	U.S. Price
ZFENCELC	$139

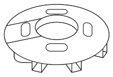
Right-Hand Fence Connector

Style Number	U.S. Price
ZFENCERC	$139

Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts

Technology Hubs

Power/cable management insert


Technology hub

Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

▶ Page 129

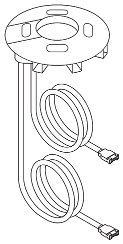
Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.

▶ Page 142

▶ Need help? Product details, page 10

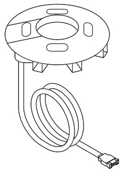
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Base: 4752 Steel paint only • Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Nine simplex receptacles • Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs • One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs • One 27" harness with termination modular hubs • One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs • Four communication fillers for unused openings	Style number

Specification Information



Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XX**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XY**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BPMPH124XY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPMPH123XZ**	$725



Termination Modular Power Hub

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XX**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XY**	$725
Line 1, 2, 4	**BTMPH124XY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTMPH123XZ**	$725

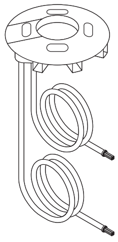
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

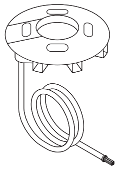
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub

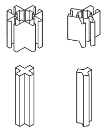
Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BPHPHXZ**	$725



Termination Hardwired Power Hub

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXX**	$725
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXY**	$725
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Line 1, 2, 3	**BTHPHXZ**	$725

Hub Mounts



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BHMXP**	$131
Y-Post	**BHMYP**	$131

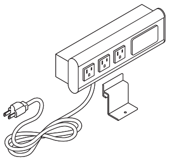
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips

Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket

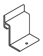
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 13	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSPBPL**	$276



Fence Attachment Bracket Only, Cord Version

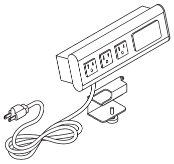
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSFB**	$ 51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips with Cord

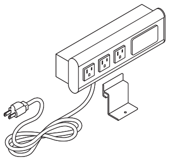
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 71	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$276



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$276

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 51

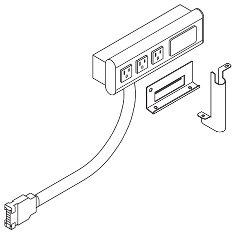
Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Power and Data Strips,** continued

Power and Data Strip with Modular Harness, Fence Attachment Bracket



▶ Need help? Product details, page 13

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Power and data strip with modular harness: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket and shroud: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

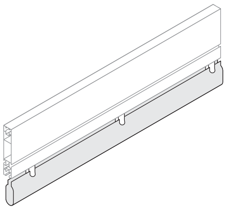
With System Ground

Dimensions D	W	H	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 1	**BPDSPB1SHX**	$422
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 2	**BPDSPB2SHX**	$422
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 3	**BPDSPB3SHX**	$422
2¼"	10¼"	3"	Line 4	**BPDSPB4SHX**	$422

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Cable Management

Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)

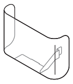


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 13	• Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BFPT040**	$138
4'	**BFPT048**	$158
5'	**BFPT060**	$181
6'	**BFPT072**	$193
7'	**BFPT084**	$204
8'	**BFPT096**	$220
9'	**BFPT108**	$237
10'	**BFPT120**	$260

In-line Post Junction Cover



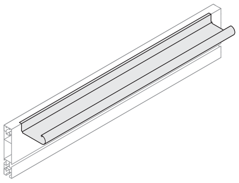
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 14	• Cover: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BXILJC	$145

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 13

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	**BBPT040**	$191
4'	**BBPT048**	$197
5'	**BBPT060**	$228
6'	**BBPT072**	$242
7'	**BBPT084**	$258
8'	**BBPT096**	$276
9'	**BBPT108**	$293
10'	**BBPT120**	$328
11'	**BBPT132**	$361
12'	**BBPT144**	$366
13'	**BBPT156**	$432
14'	**BBPT168**	$465
15'	**BBPT180**	$500
16'	**BBPT192**	$536

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

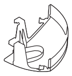
Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 13

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only	Style number

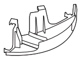
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



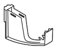
90° Corner Trough

Style Number	U.S. Price
BTJ090	$33



120° Corner Trough

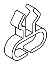
Style Number	U.S. Price
BTJ120	$33



Beam Filler Trough

Style Number	U.S. Price
BTJI	$33

Cord/Cable Manager Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 20 clips: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCCM	$73

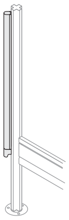
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Post Tubes

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 13

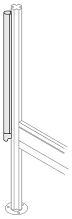
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only • Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only • Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



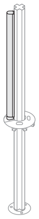
For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTLFT66**	$270
Y-Post	**BYPTLFT66**	$270



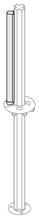
For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTHFT59**	$241
Y-Post	**BYPTHFT59**	$241



For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXTLHT52**	$180
Y-Post	**BYTLHT52**	$180



For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications

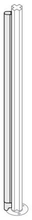
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXTHHT45**	$163
Y-Post	**BYTHHT45**	$163

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

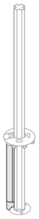
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



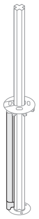
For Floor to Trough Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTFT87**	$299
Y-Post	**BYPTFT87**	$299



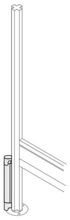
For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPFLH31**	$207
Y-Post	**BYPFLH31**	$207



For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPFHH39**	$228
Y-Post	**BYPFHH39**	$228



For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications

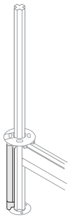
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPFLF15**	$207
Y-Post	**BYPFLF15**	$207

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

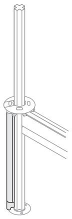
Specification Information



Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

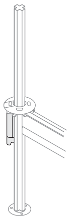
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXTFLFH31**	$207
Y-Post	**BYTFLFH31**	$207



Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXTFHH39**	$228
Y-Post	**BYTFHH39**	$228

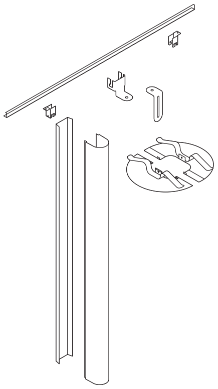


For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTHF11**	$180
Y-Post	**BYPTHF11**	$180

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ceiling Infeed Tubes



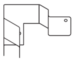
Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 14	• Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum paint only • Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

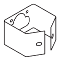
Specification Information

Height	Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
87½"	X-Post	**BXCIT**	$337
87½"	Y-Post	**BYCIT**	$337

Junction Box Connector Brackets



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

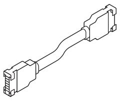
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 13	• Carton of 10 brackets: plated metal	Style number

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXJBCK**	$78
Y-Post	**BYJBCK**	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harnesses



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.

▶ Page 142

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Harness	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 24

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

			Non-PVC		
Length	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Length**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
12"	**GSGUH12X**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12XN**	$172
22"	**GSGUH22X**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22XN**	$172
28"	**GSGUH28X**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28XN**	$172
32"	**GSGUH32X**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32XN**	$172
38"	**GSGUH38X**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38XN**	$172
44"	**GSGUH44X**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44XN**	$194
50"	**GSGUH50X**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50XN**	$194
54"	**GSGUH54X**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54XN**	$202
64"	**GSGUH64X**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64XN**	$230
76"	**GSGUH76X**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76XN**	$248
88"	**GSGUH88X**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88XN**	$274
100"	**GSGUH100X**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100XN**	$296
120"	**GSGUH120X**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120XN**	$345
144"	**GSGUH144X**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144XN**	$391

4-Circuit, 2+2

			Non-PVC		
Length	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Length**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
12"	**GSGUH12Y**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12YN**	$172
22"	**GSGUH22Y**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22YN**	$172
28"	**GSGUH28Y**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28YN**	$172
32"	**GSGUH32Y**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32YN**	$172
38"	**GSGUH38Y**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38YN**	$172
44"	**GSGUH44Y**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44YN**	$194
50"	**GSGUH50Y**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50YN**	$194
54"	**GSGUH54Y**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54YN**	$202
64"	**GSGUH64Y**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64YN**	$230
76"	**GSGUH76Y**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76YN**	$248
88"	**GSGUH88Y**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88YN**	$274
100"	**GSGUH100Y**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100YN**	$296
120"	**GSGUH120Y**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120YN**	$345
144"	**GSGUH144Y**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144YN**	$391

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

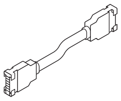
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Post and Beam

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
12"	**GSGUH12Z**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12ZN**	$172
22"	**GSGUH22Z**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22ZN**	$172
28"	**GSGUH28Z**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28ZN**	$172
32"	**GSGUH32Z**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32ZN**	$172
38"	**GSGUH38Z**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38ZN**	$172
44"	**GSGUH44Z**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44ZN**	$194
50"	**GSGUH50Z**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50ZN**	$194
54"	**GSGUH54Z**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54ZN**	$202
64"	**GSGUH64Z**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64ZN**	$230
76"	**GSGUH76Z**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76ZN**	$248
88"	**GSGUH88Z**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88ZN**	$274
100"	**GSGUH100Z**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100ZN**	$296
120"	**GSGUH120Z**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120ZN**	$345
144"	**GSGUH144Z**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144ZN**	$391

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Connectors

Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 12	• Connector: black plastic only	Style number

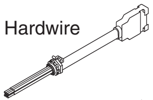
Specification Information

Description	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4-Circuit, 3+1		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCX**	$60
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCX**	$79
4-Circuit, 2+2		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCY**	$60
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCY**	$79
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals		
Harness-to-harness	**BHHCZ**	$60
Branching harness-to-harness	**GQTUHCZ**	$79

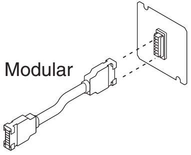
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Multipurpose Power Infeeds

Hardwire



Modular



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard $4\frac{9}{16}$" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 26

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected • Modular connector, if selected • Modular connector receptacle included with modular option • Conduit: metal	Style number

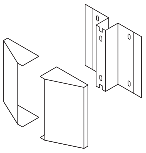
Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Non-PVC Length	Non-PVC Style Number	Non-PVC U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1					
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12X**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12XN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12X**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12XN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24X**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24XN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24X**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24XN**	$743
4-Circuit, 2+2					
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Y**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12YN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Y**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12YN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Y**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24YN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Y**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24YN**	$743
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals					
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Z**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12ZN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Z**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12ZN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Z**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24ZN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Z**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24ZN**	$743

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



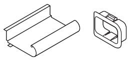
Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only • Connector plate	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSK	$261

Wall Start Kit for Trough



Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

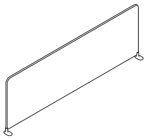
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only • Trough start: 4799 Platinum only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BWSTK	$261

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: When putting screens on a 48" beam, a 42" screen will work if zero or one hub is present on the ends. If a hub is present on each end, a 36" screen will fit a 48" beam. When putting screens on a 3'4" beam, a 30" screen will fit if no hubs are present. If hubs (1 or 2) are present, a 24" screen is the only size that will fit.

*Tip: You **must** specify attachment hardware when mounting screens on beams.*

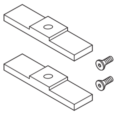
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 10	• Screen: knit • Foot for light scale screen: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 256.

Specification Information

15"H Knit Screen

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	**DALK24**	$260
30"	**DALK30**	$285
36"	**DALK36**	$306
42"	**DALK42**	$330

Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 11	• Attachment hardware • 4799 Platinum	Style number

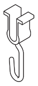
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSTNUT	$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Accessories,** continued

Curtain Hooks



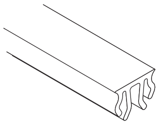
Tip: See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain, *page 28.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 11	• Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCH	$110

Fence Beam Dust Covers



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 11	• Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only	Style number

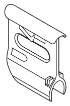
Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
10'	**BPFS10**	$492

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessory Supports

Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 10

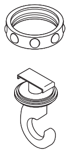
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only	Style number

	Related Products
• Huddleboard	▶ See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BHAB	$104

Accessory Mounting Hook



Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.

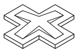
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only • Hook: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

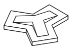
Style Number	U.S. Price
BAMB	$29

Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts



X-Post Top Cap



Y-Post Top Cap

▶ Need help? Product details, page 10

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only	Style number

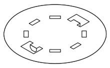
Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
X-Post	**BXPTC**	$29
Y-Post	**BYPTC**	$29

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Accessory Supports,** continued

Post Base Shim



▶ Need help? Product details, page 11

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 20, ⅛"-thick shims: plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BPCS	$159

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specifying Worksurfaces and Related Products

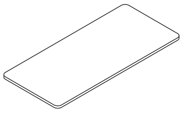
Worksurfaces

Specifying Universal Tables

Tables

Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 168
	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal Tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 50 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 51.*

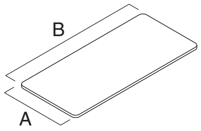
Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430P for edge profile.)

Specification Information

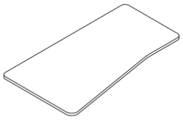
			U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		Wood	
Dimensions A	**B**	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	**Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	**Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	29¾"	**BFS2430**	$258	$312	$ 823	+$40
24"	35¾"	**BFS2436**	$275	$329	$ 849	+$41
24"	41¾"	**BFS2442**	$298	$362	$ 942	+$46
24"	47¾"	**BFS2448**	$351	$415	$1021	+$47
24"	53¾"	**BFS2454**	$379	$443	$1054	+$49
24"	59¾"	**BFS2460**	$405	$482	$1159	+$52
24"	65¾"	**BFS2466**	$446	$523	$1222	+$54
24"	71¾"	**BFS2472**	$503	$580	$1299	+$56
24"	77¾"	**BFS2478**	$551	$628	$1366	+$57
30"	35¾"	**BFS3036**	$381	$435	$ 997	+$43
30"	41¾"	**BFS3042**	$412	$466	$1096	+$47
30"	47¾"	**BFS3048**	$457	$521	$1166	+$49
30"	53¾"	**BFS3054**	$488	$552	$1214	+$50
30"	59¾"	**BFS3060**	$525	$589	$1323	+$54
30"	65¾"	**BFS3066**	$565	$642	$1388	+$56
30"	71¾"	**BFS3072**	$613	$690	$1459	+$57
30"	77¾"	**BFS3078**	$664	$741	$1528	+$59



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transition Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Tip: Illustration above shows a left-hand table.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs.

Tip: Legs to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶ *Page 51*

Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

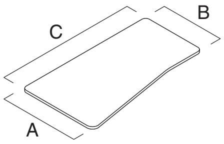
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BZC302460 becomes BZC302460P for P-edge profile.)

Specification Information

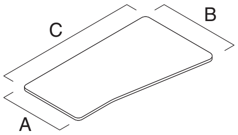
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate		Wood	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
A	**B**	**C**		**Plastic 3 mm Edge**	**Plastic P-Edge**	**Wood Square Edge**	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
				No Suffix	**Suffix P**	**Suffix SW**	

Left-Hand Tables



A	B	C	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	Option
30"	24"	59¾"	**BZC302460**	$744	$ 876	$1709	+$57
30"	24"	65¾"	**BZC302466**	$779	$ 911	$1759	+$59
30"	24"	71¾"	**BZC302472**	$810	$ 942	$1801	+$62
30"	24"	77¾"	**BZC302478**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$64
36"	30"	59¾"	**BZC363060**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$73
36"	30"	65¾"	**BZC363066**	$864	$1006	$1884	+$64
36"	30"	71¾"	**BZC363072**	$885	$1039	$1924	+$65
36"	30"	77¾"	**BZC363078**	$922	$1076	$1963	+$69

Right-Hand Tables

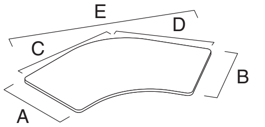


A	B	C	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	Option
24"	30"	59¾"	**BZC243060**	$744	$ 876	$1709	+$57
24"	30"	65¾"	**BZC243066**	$779	$ 911	$1759	+$59
24"	30"	71¾"	**BZC243072**	$810	$ 942	$1801	+$62
24"	30"	77¾"	**BZC243078**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$64
30"	36"	59¾"	**BZC303660**	$832	$ 974	$1841	+$73
30"	36"	65¾"	**BZC303666**	$864	$1006	$1884	+$64
30"	36"	71¾"	**BZC303672**	$885	$1039	$1924	+$65
30"	36"	77¾"	**BZC303678**	$922	$1076	$1963	+$69

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Corner, 120° Tables

Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
P Laminate with plastic P-edge
SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

Tip: Legs to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶*Page 51*

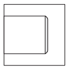
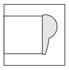
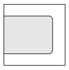
Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFB223636 becomes BFB223636SW for wood square edge profile.)

Tip: Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.
- *24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".*
- *24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".*

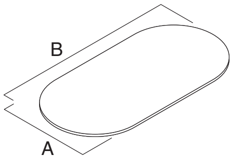
Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Specification Information

						U.S. Base Prices			
						High-Pressure Laminate		**Wood**	
									
Dimensions					**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge**	**Plastic P-Edge**	**Wood Square Edge**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price)
A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**		**No Suffix**	**Suffix P**	**Suffix SW**	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	24"	37"	37"	62"	**BFB223636**	$ 964	$1068	$1863	+$84
24"	24"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB224242**	$1005	$1109	$1922	+$88
24"	24"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB224848**	$1038	$1142	$1973	+$89
30"	30"	43"	43"	73"	**BFB334242**	$1038	$1142	$1973	+$89
30"	30"	49"	49"	83"	**BFB334848**	$1079	$1183	$2027	+$92

Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
P Laminate with plastic P-edge
SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 168
	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal Tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

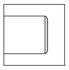
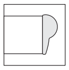
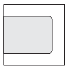
Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 50 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 51.*

Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFK3672 becomes BFK3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

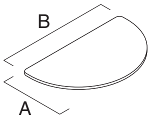
Specification Information

			U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		**Wood**	
						
Dimensions		**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge**	**Plastic P-Edge**	**Wood Square Edge**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price)
A	**B**		**No Suffix**	**Suffix P**	**Suffix SW**	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	48"	**BFK2448**	$ 601	$ 705	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	**BFK3060**	$ 675	$ 807	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFK3672**	$ 809	$1001	$2299	+$ 98
42"	84"	**BFK4284**	$1220	$1422	$2548	+$103
48"	96"	**BFK4896**	$1445	$1647	$2799	+$106

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides
- Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
  P Laminate with plastic P-edge
  SW Wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

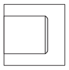
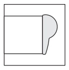
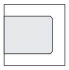
Tip: Legs to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶ *Page 51*

Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

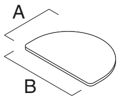
Specification Information

			U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		**Wood**	
						
Dimensions A	**B**	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge**	**Plastic P-Edge**	**Wood Square Edge**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
			No Suffix	**Suffix P**	**Suffix SW**	
30"	48"	**BFSP48**	$528	$632	$1311	+$65
30"	52"	**BFSP52**	$561	$665	$1311	+$69
36"	60"	**BFSP60**	$590	$694	$1624	+$70
36"	64"	**BFSP64**	$620	$724	$1625	+$71

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176

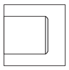
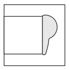
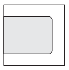
Tip: Legs to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶ *Page 51*

Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFP2736 becomes BFP2736SW for wood square edge profile.)

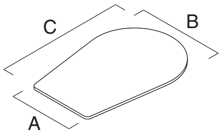
Specification Information

			U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		Wood	
						
Dimensions A	**B**	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	**Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	**Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
27"	36"	**BFP2736**	$516	$593	$1222	+$63

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

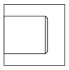
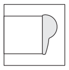
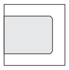
Tip: Legs to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶ *Page 51*

Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFTP48 becomes BFTP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		Wood	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
A	B	C		 **Plastic 3 mm Edge**	 **Plastic P-Edge**	 **Wood Square Edge**	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
				No Suffix	**Suffix P**	**Suffix SW**	
27"	32"	48"	**BFTP48**	$720	$852	$1653	+$57
33"	40"	60"	**BFTP60**	$735	$867	$1716	+$62

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bubble Jetty Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

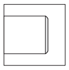
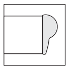
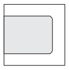
Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶ *Page 51*

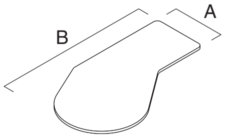
Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

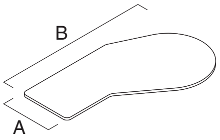
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFJ2472L becomes BFJ2472SW for wood square edge (profile.)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

Specification Information

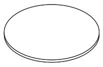
			U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		Wood	
						
Dimensions A	**B**	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	**Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	**Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Left-Hand Tables						
24"	72"	**BFJ2472L**	$1085	$1277	$2328	+$87
24"	78"	**BFJ2478L**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	72"	**BFJ3072L**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	78"	**BFJ3078L**	$1157	$1349	$2545	+$97
Right-Hand Tables						
24"	72"	**BFJ2472R**	$1085	$1277	$2328	+$87
24"	78"	**BFJ2478R**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	72"	**BFJ3072R**	$1120	$1312	$2377	+$92
30"	78"	**BFJ3078R**	$1157	$1349	$2545	+$97





Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

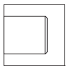
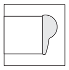
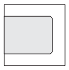
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 168
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 169

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 50 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 51.*

Specification Information

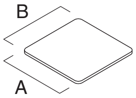
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFR36 becomes BFR36SW for wood square edge profile.)

		U.S. Base Prices **High-Pressure Laminate**		**Wood**	
					
Diameter	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	**Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	**Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
30"	**BFR30**	$458	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	**BFR36**	$489	$593	$1642	+$47
42"	**BFR42**	$542	$646	$1726	+$50
48"	**BFR48**	$593	$709	$1923	+$56
54"	**BFR54**	$713	$845	$2123	+$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 168
	• Legs and tether bracket for Universal Tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

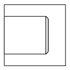
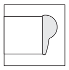
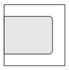
Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 50 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 51.*

Tip: Tether brackets to attach to Post and Beam fence must be specified separately.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRQ30 becomes BFRQ30SW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

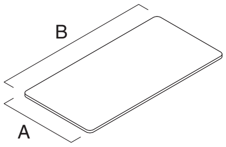
U.S. Base Prices

Dimensions A	B	Style Number	High-Pressure Laminate  Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	  Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	Wood  Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
24"	24"	**BFRQ24**	$244	$298	N.A.	N.A.
30"	30"	**BFRQ30**	$358	$412	$ 988	+$41
36"	36"	**BFRQ36**	$504	$592	N.A.	N.A.
42"	42"	**BFRQ42**	$558	$646	$1345	+$50
48"	48"	**BFRQ48**	$612	$728	$1490	+$56
54"	54"	**BFRQ54**	$735	$851	$1666	+$59

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



▶ Need help? Product details, page 40

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 168
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 169
	• Worksurface screens		▶ Page 176
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 177

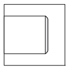
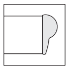
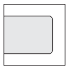
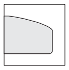
Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 50 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 51.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRR3672 becomes BFRR3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

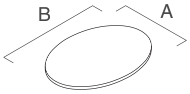
Specification Information

			U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate		**Wood**	
						
Dimensions A	**B**	**Style Number**	**Plastic 3 mm Edge** **No Suffix**	**Plastic P-Edge** **Suffix P**	**Wood Square Edge** **Suffix SW**	**Option** (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**BFRR3660**	$ 715	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	66"	**BFRR3666**	$ 758	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFRR3672**	$ 809	$1011	$2374	+$100
42"	84"	**BFRR4284**	$1220	$1422	$2557	+$103
48"	96"	**BFRR4896**	$1445	$1647	$2627	+$106

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 40	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

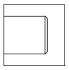
Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, *page 50 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 51.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 168 ▶ Page 169

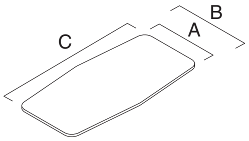
Specification Information

Dimensions A	**B**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price High-Pressure Laminate**  **Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix**
21"	42"	**BEL2142**	$ 539
30"	42"	**BEL3042**	$ 586
36"	48"	**BEL3648**	$ 645
30"	60"	**BEL3060**	$ 789
36"	72"	**BEL3672**	$ 809
42"	78"	**BEL4278**	$1204
48"	96"	**BEL4896**	$1445

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases to support Universal tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations.
▶ *Page 51*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 40

Standard Includes

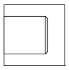
- Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides
- Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider
- Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables** • Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate	 See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	 Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal tables		▶ Page 168

Specification Information



Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Dimensions C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix
30"	36"	60"	**BHEX3660**	$ 715
30"	36"	66"	**BHEX3666**	$ 758
30"	36"	72"	**BHEX3672**	$ 809
36"	42"	96"	**BHEX4296**	$1382
38"	48"	120"	**BHEX48120**	$3338
38"	48"	150"	**BHEX48150**	$4877
38"	48"	180"	**BHEX48180**	$5070

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tethered Capsule Tables

Laminate or Wood Veneer

Tip: Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam fence with bracket kit included. Legs do not need to be specified.

Tip: Width of tethered capsule tables includes 1" overhang on both sides of the Post and Beam fence.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 44

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	• Table: laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Plastic flat profile on inside edges: plastic default • Bracket kit to attach to Post and Beam fence	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge **SW** Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

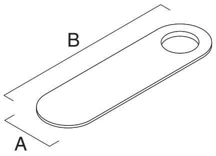
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Post and Beam		▶ Page 122
	• Hubs		▶ Page 128

Specification Information

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFFF661 becomes BFFF661P for P-edge profile.)

U.S. Base Prices

Tables with One Cutout



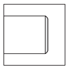
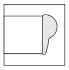
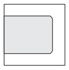
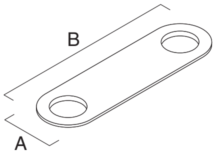
Dimensions A	B	Style Number	Laminate:  Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Laminate:  Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	Wood:  Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
26"	66"	**BFFF661**	$ 875	$1029	$1953	+$84
26"	74"	**BFFF721**	$ 972	$1126	$2040	+$92
26"	86"	**BFFF841**	$1013	$1196	$2187	+$96
26"	98"	**BFFF961**	$1109	$1292	$2347	+$98

Table with Two Cutouts



Dimensions A	B	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
26"	98"	**BFFF962**	$1277	$1479	$2608	+$98

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bases for Universal Tables

▶ Need help? Product details, page 47

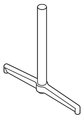
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Column: paint • Base: paint • Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for column 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 37	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished Chrome column and base	+$173	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.*
	• Polished Chrome base with painted column	+$173	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome base only* and select paint color number for column.

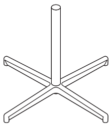
Specification Information

T-Bases



Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BT26**	$337
36"	2¼"	**BT36**	$417

X-Bases



Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BX26**	$380
36"	2¼"	**BX36**	$490

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs and Tether Bracket for Universal Tables

Cabby Legs

With Alignment Tab

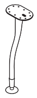
Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations *page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 51

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Table legs: paint or metal • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg and caster 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$21 per leg	Specify paint color number.

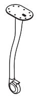
Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Specification Information



Cabby Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB**	$200
28½"	**BCAB**	$200



Cabby Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCABC**	$228
28½"	**BCABC**	$228

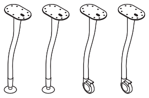
Package of Four Cabby Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4**	$800
28½"	**BCAB4**	$800

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4C**	$912
28½"	**BCAB4C**	$912

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.



Package of Four Cabby Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNCAB4M**	$856
28½"	**BCAB4M**	$856

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Legs and Tether Bracket for Universal Tables,** continued

Adjustable-Height Legs

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

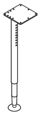
Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations *page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 51

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Table legs: paint • Glides, if selected: paint or metal to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$21 per leg	Specify paint color number.

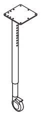
Specification Information

Tip: Dimensions listed include the thickness of a table.



Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ**	$234



Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster

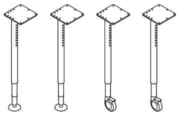
Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJC**	$262

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4**	$ 936

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4C**	$1048



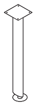
Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4M**	$ 992

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Legs

With Alignment Tab



Tip: Use 26"H legs for nesting capabilities and use 28½"H legs to achieve standard height tables.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 48

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table leg: paint or metal • Glides: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for leg 3 Paint or metal color number for glides 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Elliptical legs**		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished Chrome	+$87	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	Glides		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 7207 Black paint.*
	• Brushed Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	• Polished Aluminum	No cost	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Specification Information

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BEL25**	$306
28½"	**BEL27**	$309

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Legs and Tether Bracket for Universal Tables,** continued

Post Legs and Double Post C-Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations *page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 51

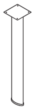
Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	- Table legs: paint - Attachment hardware - Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	- Paint price group 2	+$21 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	- Paint price group 3	+$37 per leg	Specify paint color number.

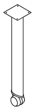
Specification Information

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



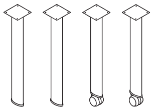
Post Leg with Glide

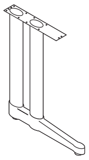
Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL**	$152
28½"	**BPL**	$152



Post Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPLC**	$171
28½"	**BPLC**	$171





Double Post C-Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BCL**	$467

Package of Four Post Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4**	$608
28½"	**BPL4**	$608

Package of Four Post Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4C**	$684
28½"	**BPL4C**	$684

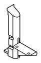
Package of Four Post Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	**BNPL4M**	$646
28½"	**BPL4M**	$646

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tether Bracket

For Use with Post and Beam



Tip: Tether brackets must be specified when tethering a table to Post and Beam.

Tip: Style number is for a single bracket.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 48

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information

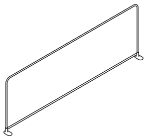
Style Number	U.S. Price
BTTB	$87

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specifying Worksurface Screens

Worksurface Screens

Knit Screens

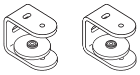


▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	**Standard Includes**	**Required to Specify**
	• Screen: knit • Frame and foot: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
15"H Knit Screen		
24"	**DALK24**	$260
30"	**DALK30**	$285
36"	**DALK36**	$306
42"	**DALK42**	$330

Pair of Attachment Clamps for Worksurface



▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	**Standard Includes**	**Required to Specify**
	• Attachment clamps: 4799 Platinum only • Adjustment knob for clamps: 7237 Slate only • Cover for clamp: 7237 Slate only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
DSCLAMP	$151

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specifying Worksurface Power and Communication

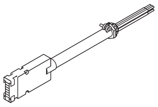
Includes Internode and Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Internode Power and Communication Components

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Internode Power and Communication Components

Floor Power Infeeds



Tip: Floor power infeed cannot be used in New York City or San Francisco. Use a multipurpose power infeed instead.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	• Junction box fittings for hardwired connection • Liquid-tight flexible conduit: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price

4-Circuit, 3+1

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
6'	**GFUFFH6X**	$283
12'	**GFUFFH12X**	$375

4-Circuit, 2+2

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
6'	**GFUFFH6Y**	$283
12'	**GFUFFH12Y**	$375

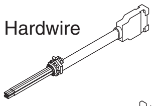
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
6'	**GFUFFH6Z**	$283
12'	**GFUFFH12Z**	$375

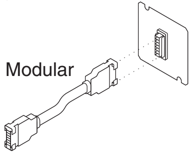
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Multipurpose Power Infeeds

Hardwire



Modular



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard $4\frac{9}{16}$" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 69

Standard Includes

- Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected
- Modular connector, if selected
- Modular connector receptacle included with modular option
- Modular infeed cover, if selected: plastic
- Conduit: metal

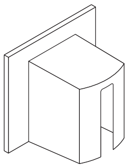
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for modular infeed cover, if selected

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

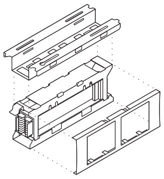
Specification Information

			Non-PVC		
Length and Connection	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Length and Connection**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4-Circuit, 3+1			**4-Circuit, 3+1**		
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12X**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12XN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12X**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12XN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24X**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24XN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24X**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24XN**	$743
4-Circuit, 2+2			**4-Circuit, 2+2**		
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Y**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12YN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Y**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12YN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Y**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24YN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Y**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24YN**	$743
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals			**3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals**		
12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12Z**	$424	12' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH12ZN**	$437
12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12Z**	$541	12' Modular	**GSGUFMM12ZN**	$553
24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24Z**	$612	24' Hardwire	**GSGUFMH24ZN**	$627
24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24Z**	$722	24' Modular	**GSGUFMM24ZN**	$743
Modular Infeed Cover					
N.A.	**GSGUFC**	$ 54	N.A.		



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Modules



Tip: Remember to specify receptacles separately.
▶ Page 184

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? Product details, page 69

- Power block and enclosing housing: 4793 Solar Black only
- Four modular receptacle attachment points
- Mounting bracket, if selected: 6653 Solar Black only
- Two covers: 6653 Solar Black only

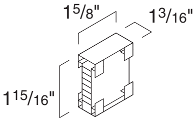
Required to Specify

Style number

Related Products

• Receptacles	▶ Page 184
• Mounting bracket	▶ Page 188

Specification Information

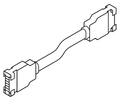


Block-to-Block Connector

Dimensions D	W	H	Includes Mounting Bracket	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1					
3"	10"	3½"	Yes	**GFUPMBX**	$349
3"	10"	3½"	No	**GFUPMX**	$305
Block-to-Block Connector					
$1\frac{3}{16}$"	$1\frac{5}{8}$"	$1\frac{15}{16}$"	N.A.	**GSGUBCX**	$ 69
For Use in New York City					
3"	10"	3½"	Yes	**GFUPMBXNYC**	$349
3"	10"	3½"	No	**GFUPMXNYC**	$305
4-Circuit, 2+2					
3"	10"	3½"	Yes	**GFUPMBY**	$349
3"	10"	3½"	No	**GFUPMY**	$305
Block-to-Block Connector					
$1\frac{3}{16}$"	$1\frac{5}{8}$"	$1\frac{15}{16}$"	N.A.	**GSGUBCY**	$ 69
For Use in New York City					
3"	10"	3½"	Yes	**GFUPMBYNYC**	$349
3"	10"	3½"	No	**GFUPMYNYC**	$305
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals					
3"	10"	3½"	Yes	**GFUPMBZ**	$349
3"	10"	3½"	No	**GFUPMZ**	$305
Block-to-Block Connector					
$1\frac{3}{16}$"	$1\frac{5}{8}$"	$1\frac{15}{16}$"	N.A.	**GSGUBCZ**	$ 69
For Use in New York City					
3"	10"	3½"	Yes	**GFUPMBZNYC**	$349
3"	10"	3½"	No	**GFUPMZNYC**	$305

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harnesses



Tip: Modular-to-hardwire harnesses, modular lighting harnesses, and in-line switch harnesses work on Line 1 only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69	• Harness	Style number

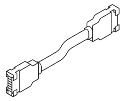
Specification Information

				Non-PVC		
Length	**Description**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Length**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4-Circuit, 3+1				**4-Circuit, 3+1**		
12"		**GSGUH12X**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12XN**	$172
22"		**GSGUH22X**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22XN**	$172
28"		**GSGUH28X**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28XN**	$172
32"		**GSGUH32X**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32XN**	$172
38"		**GSGUH38X**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38XN**	$172
44"		**GSGUH44X**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44XN**	$194
50"		**GSGUH50X**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50XN**	$194
54"		**GSGUH54X**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54XN**	$202
64"		**GSGUH64X**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64XN**	$230
76"		**GSGUH76X**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76XN**	$248
88"		**GSGUH88X**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88XN**	$274
100"		**GSGUH100X**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100XN**	$296
120"		**GSGUH120X**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120XN**	$345
144"		**GSGUH144X**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144XN**	$391
Harness-to-Harness Connector				**Harness-to-Harness Connector**		
		GSGUHCX	$ 69	N.A.		
Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses				**Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses**		
72"	Modular/Hardwire	**GSGUHHX**	$210	N.A.		
In-Line Switch Harnesses				**In-Line Switch Harnesses**		
72"	Switch	**GSGUHSX**	$237	N.A.		
4-Circuit, 2+2				**4-Circuit, 2+2**		
12"		**GSGUH12Y**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12YN**	$172
22"		**GSGUH22Y**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22YN**	$172
28"		**GSGUH28Y**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28YN**	$172
32"		**GSGUH32Y**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32YN**	$172
38"		**GSGUH38Y**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38YN**	$172
44"		**GSGUH44Y**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44YN**	$194

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

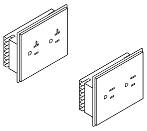


Specification Information

				Non-PVC		
Length	**Description**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Length**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4-Circuit, 2+2, continued						
50"		**GSGUH50Y**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50YN**	$194
54"		**GSGUH54Y**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54YN**	$202
64"		**GSGUH64Y**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64YN**	$230
76"		**GSGUH76Y**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76YN**	$248
88"		**GSGUH88Y**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88YN**	$274
100"		**GSGUH100Y**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100YN**	$296
120"		**GSGUH120Y**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120YN**	$345
144"		**GSGUH144Y**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144YN**	$391
Harness-to-Harness Connector						
		GSGUHCY	$ 69	N.A.		
Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses						
72"	Modular/Hardwire	**GSGUHHY**	$210	N.A.		
In-Line Switch Harnesses						
72"	Switch	**GSGUHSY**	$237	N.A.		
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals						
12"		**GSGUH12Z**	$158	12"	**GSGUH12ZN**	$172
22"		**GSGUH22Z**	$158	22"	**GSGUH22ZN**	$172
28"		**GSGUH28Z**	$158	28"	**GSGUH28ZN**	$172
32"		**GSGUH32Z**	$158	32"	**GSGUH32ZN**	$172
38"		**GSGUH38Z**	$158	38"	**GSGUH38ZN**	$172
44"		**GSGUH44Z**	$180	44"	**GSGUH44ZN**	$194
50"		**GSGUH50Z**	$180	50"	**GSGUH50ZN**	$194
54"		**GSGUH54Z**	$191	54"	**GSGUH54ZN**	$202
64"		**GSGUH64Z**	$210	64"	**GSGUH64ZN**	$230
76"		**GSGUH76Z**	$228	76"	**GSGUH76ZN**	$248
88"		**GSGUH88Z**	$260	88"	**GSGUH88ZN**	$274
100"		**GSGUH100Z**	$282	100"	**GSGUH100ZN**	$296
120"		**GSGUH120Z**	$332	120"	**GSGUH120ZN**	$345
144"		**GSGUH144Z**	$377	144"	**GSGUH144ZN**	$391
Harness-to-Harness Connector						
		GSGUHCZ	$ 69	N.A.		
Modular-to-Hardwire Harnesses						
72"	Modular/Hardwire	**GSGUHHZ**	$210	N.A.		
In-Line Switch Harnesses						
72"	Switch	**GSGUHSZ**	$237	N.A.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles



Tip: Receptacles are specified individually so you can order exactly the quantity you need.

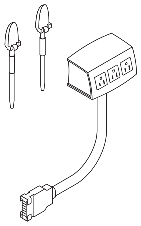
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	• Individual receptacles: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for receptacle ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

	System Ground		Isolated Ground	
Line	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4-Circuit, 3+1				
15-amp Receptacles				
Line 1	**GSGUR1SSX**	$55	**GSGUR1SGX**	$ 69
Line 2	**GSGUR2SSX**	$55	**GSGUR2SGX**	$ 69
Line 3	**GSGUR3SSX**	$55	**GSGUR3SGX**	$ 69
Line 4	**GSGUR4SSX**	$55	**GSGUR4SGX**	$ 69
20-amp Receptacles				
Line 1	**GSGUR1TSX**	$87	**GSGUR1TGX**	$107
Line 2	**GSGUR2TSX**	$87	**GSGUR2TGX**	$107
Line 3	**GSGUR3TSX**	$87	**GSGUR3TGX**	$107
Line 4	**GSGUR4TSX**	$87	**GSGUR4TGX**	$107
4-Circuit, 2+2				
15-amp Receptacles				
Line 1	**GSGUR1SSY**	$55	**GSGUR1SGY**	$ 69
Line 2	**GSGUR2SSY**	$55	**GSGUR2SGY**	$ 69
Line 3	**GSGUR3SSY**	$55	**GSGUR3SGY**	$ 69
Line 4	**GSGUR4SSY**	$55	**GSGUR4SGY**	$ 69
20-amp Receptacles				
Line 1	**GSGUR1TSY**	$87	**GSGUR1TGY**	$107
Line 2	**GSGUR2TSY**	$87	**GSGUR2TGY**	$107
Line 3	**GSGUR3TSY**	$87	**GSGUR3TGY**	$107
Line 4	**GSGUR4TSY**	$87	**GSGUR4TGY**	$107
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals				
15-amp Receptacles				
Line 1	**GSGUR1SSZ**	$55	**GSGUR1SGZ**	$ 69
Line 2	**GSGUR2SSZ**	$55	**GSGUR2SGZ**	$ 69
Line 3	**GSGUR3SSZ**	$55	**GSGUR3SGZ**	$ 69
20-amp Receptacles				
Line 1	**GSGUR1TSZ**	$87	**GSGUR1TGZ**	$107
Line 2	**GSGUR2TSZ**	$87	**GSGUR2TGZ**	$107
Line 3	**GSGUR3TSZ**	$87	**GSGUR3TGZ**	$107

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Convenience Tri-Receptacles with Modular Harness



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 69

Standard Includes

- Convenience tri-receptacle housing: plastic
- Three receptacles: black
- Harness with modular connector for attachment to end of power module
- Conduit: metallic
- Mounting clamp kit

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for tri-receptacle housing
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

4-Circuit, 3+1

Harness Length	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
		With System Ground		**With Isolated Ground**	
72"	Line 1	**GFUT1S72X**	$277	**GFUT1G72X**	$277
	Line 2	**GFUT2S72X**	$277	**GFUT2G72X**	$277
	Line 3	**GFUT3S72X**	$277	**GFUT3G72X**	$277
	Line 4	**GFUT4S72X**	$277	**GFUT4G72X**	$277

4-Circuit, 2+2

Harness Length	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
		With System Ground		**With Isolated Ground**	
72"	Line 1	**GFUT1S72Y**	$277	**GFUT1G72Y**	$277
	Line 2	**GFUT2S72Y**	$277	**GFUT2G72Y**	$277
	Line 3	**GFUT3S72Y**	$277	**GFUT3G72Y**	$277
	Line 4	**GFUT4S72Y**	$277	**GFUT4G72Y**	$277

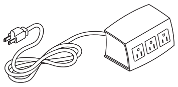
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Harness Length	Line	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
		With System Ground		**With Isolated Ground**	
72"	Line 1	**GFUT1S72Z**	$277	**GFUT1G72Z**	$277
	Line 2	**GFUT2S72Z**	$277	**GFUT2G72Z**	$277
	Line 3	**GFUT3S72Z**	$277	**GFUT3G72Z**	$277

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Internode Power and Communication Components,** continued

Convenience Tri-Receptacle with Power Cord and Plug



Tip: This unit does not include clamp kit.
▶ Page 187

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 69

Standard Includes

- Convenience tri-receptacle housing: plastic
- Three receptacles: black
- 96" power cord with grounded plug: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for tri-receptacle housing
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

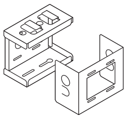
Related Products

• Above-worksurface clamp kit	▶ Page 187
• Below-worksurface mounting bracket	▶ Page 187

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¾"	5¼"	2½"	**GFUTP96**	$142

Communication Module



Tip: Communication module can be attached to a power module, mounting bracket, or directly onto the underside of a worksurface.

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 69

Standard Includes

- Two-piece communication module: 4793 Solar Black only
- One cover, used to adapt NEMA opening to modular furniture faceplate opening

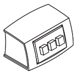
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	5"	4"	**GFUSCM**	$68

Convenience Communication Outlet Housing



Tip: This unit does not include clamp kit.
▶ Page 187

Tip: Convenience communication outlet housing can be connected to convenience tri-receptacles side by side.

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 69

Standard Includes

- Housing for field-installed modular communications faceplate: plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for housing
▶ See Surface Materials, page 256.

Related Products

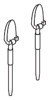
• Above-worksurface clamp kit	▶ Page 187
• Below-worksurface mounting bracket	▶ Page 187

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¾"	5¼"	2½"	**GFUCH**	$68

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Above-Worksurface Clamp Kit



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 69

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mounting clamp to secure convenience tri-receptacle to worksurface: 6653 Solar Black only	Style number

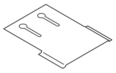
Related Products

• Convenience tri-receptacles with modular harness	▶ Page 185
• Convenience tri-receptacles with power cord	▶ Page 186
• Convenience communication outlet housing	▶ Page 186

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
GFUTMC	$21

Below-Worksurface Mounting Bracket



Tip: Mounting bracket supports convenience tri-receptacles and convenience communication outlet housing below the worksurface.

Tip: Each tri-receptacle, whether power or communications, should have its own mounting bracket for below-worksurface mounting applications.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 69

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mounting bracket: 4793 Solar Black only	Style number

Related Products

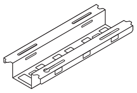
• Convenience tri-receptacles with modular harness	▶ Page 185
• Convenience tri-receptacles with power cord	▶ Page 186
• Convenience communication outlet housing	▶ Page 186

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
GFUTMB	$13

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mounting Bracket



Tip: Mounting bracket supports either a communication module or a power module.

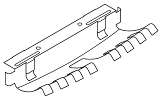
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mounting bracket: 4793 Solar Black only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
GFUMB	$47

Cord and Cable Manager



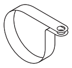
▶ Need help? Product details, page 69

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cord and cable manager: 6653 Solar Black only • Package of four	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3½"	10"	1¾"	**GFUCCM**	$142

Harness Clips



▶ Need help? Product details, page 69

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 25 harness clips with screws: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	**GFUCMC**	$47

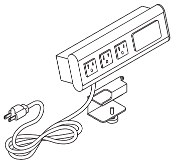
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strips with Cord

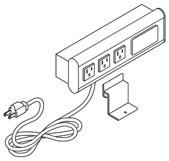
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 71	• Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only	Style number

Specification Information



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$276



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSSWPL**	$276

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSWB**	$ 51

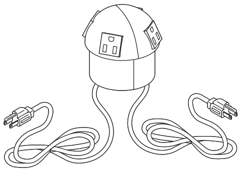
Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	**BPDSSB**	$ 51

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Power Spheres



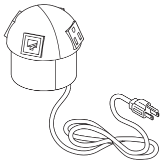
Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	• Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only • Two 6' Greenfield conduits (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB1**	$266
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Greenfield Conduits for Hardwiring				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB2**	$465

Power and Communication Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Faceplate in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

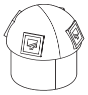
	Standard Includes	**Required to Specify**
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	• Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only • 6' Greenfield conduit for hardwiring, if selected: metal only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
Sphere with One 6' Power Cord				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB3**	$266
Sphere with One 6' Greenfield Conduit for Hardwiring				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB4**	$382

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

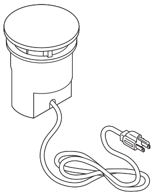
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Sphere with face plates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB5**	$266

Power and Communication Port



Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only • Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
4¼"	4¼"	4$\frac{5}{16}$"	**PTRSGB1**	$394

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Wiring and Cabling Accessories,** continued

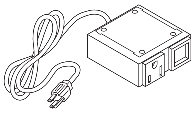
Power/Data Boxes

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	• Power/data box • Power/power box • Data/data box	Style number

Specification Information

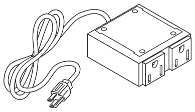
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

Power/Data Box



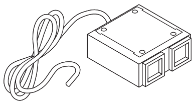
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBC**	$248

Power/Power Box



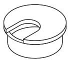
D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBP**	$248

Data/Data Box



D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBD**	$248

2½" Round Grommet



Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

Tip: When using AWAG2 in the Universal parametric straight worksurface, specify the 2" grommet cutout option. Actual diameter of cutout is 2¼".

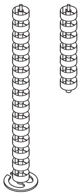
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	• Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



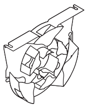
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	• Vertebral cable riser: black plastic only • Attachment hardware • Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
Vertebral Cable Riser		
31½"	**DAVC**	$152
Vertebral Cable Riser Extension		
15¾"	**DAVCE**	$ 44

Tip: 15¾"L cable riser is an extension only. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Cable and Fiber Reel

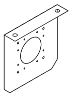


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 75	• Package of four reels: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98766	$175

Termination Plate



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	• Termination plate: black paint only	Style number

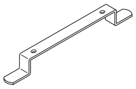
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	7⅛"	7⅛"	**98765**	$26

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Wiring and Cabling Accessories,** continued

Cord Reel

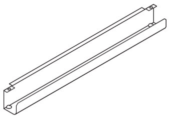


Need help?	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	• Carton of six cord reels: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98767	$74

Cable Storage Tray

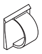


Need help?	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	• Cable storage tray: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	24"	2½"	**98768**	$57

Wire Guide Clips



Tip: Recommended for painted metal surfaces only.

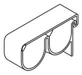
Need help?	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	• Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
32WCP	$41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wire Clips

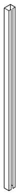


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	• Carton of six: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
999CHT	$73

Wire Manager



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	• 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	¾"	25"	**AWVW**	$16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specifying Universal Steel Storage Products

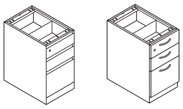
Universal Pedestals

Universal Towers

Storage Tops, Shelves, and Accessories

Universal Fixed Pedestals

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help? Product details, page 92

Standard Includes

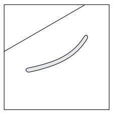
- Pedestal: paint price group 1
- Removable drawer fronts: paint to match pedestal, laminate price group 1 if proud laminate front selected, or wood group 1 veneer if proud wood front selected
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Pulls: metal
- Full drawer interiors: black only
  - One pencil tray and two box drawer dividers per box/box/file
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Mounting hardware
- Four adjustable leveling glides

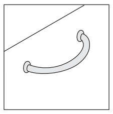
Required to Specify

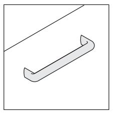
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
F Flush steel front
P Proud steel front
L Proud laminate front
W Proud wood front
2 Paint color number for pedestal
3 Laminate color number for drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected
5 Pull (see below under Required Selections)
6 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

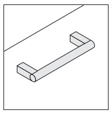
Required Selections

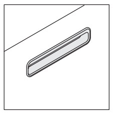
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 47	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate drawer fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate drawer fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood drawer fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	**Flush steel fronts**		
	• Full-width wood veneer pull	+$275	Specify *with wood pull* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer pull	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Drawer Accessories	**Rails**		
	• Two side-to-side hanging rails per file drawer	No cost	Specify *with rails.*

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

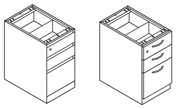
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Basic Drawer Interiors	**18"D, 24"D, and 30"D box/box/file pedestals**		
	• No rails, pencil trays, or box drawer dividers	–$ 57	Specify *with basic drawers.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	• No lock	–$ 71	Specify *with no lock.*
	Individual locking drawers		
	• File/file pedestals only	+$139	Specify *with individual drawer lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 268
Related Products	• Universal fixed to freestanding pedestal conversion kits		▶Page 200
	• Steel storage accessories		▶Page 243

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RPF1827A__ becomes RPF1827AP for proud steel front).

Specification Information



Tip: Use 27"H pedestals to align with Universal Storage with 3" base. 27"H pedestals support worksurfaces at 28½"H.

Tip: Only 22⅝"D, 23½"D, 28⅝"D, and 29½"D pedestals can accommodate legal-size filing.

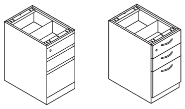
27"H Fixed Pedestals with 3" Base

Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	27"	RPCW	**RPF1827A__**	$642	$710	$ 901	$ 977
22⅝"	23½"	15"	27"	RPCW	**RPF2427A__**	$700	$768	$ 959	$1035
28⅝"	29½"	15"	27"	RPCW	**RPF3027A__**	$842	$910	$1101	$1177

Two File Drawers

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	27"	RPCW	**RPF1827B__**	$622	$690	$ 881	$ 957
22⅝"	23½"	15"	27"	RPCW	**RPF2427B__**	$680	$748	$ 939	$1015
28⅝"	29½"	15"	27"	RPCW	**RPF3027B__**	$822	$890	$1081	$1157



Tip: 25½"H fixed pedestals are for use in the following application: as fixed pedestals when used underneath worksurfaces installed at lower than standard heights (for example, 27"H).

25½"H Fixed Pedestals

Two Box Drawers and One File Drawer

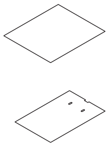
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	25½"	Not required	**RPF1825A__**	$642	$710	$ 901	$ 977
22⅝"	23½"	15"	25½"	Not required	**RPF2425A__**	$700	$768	$ 959	$1035
28⅝"	29½"	15"	25½"	Not required	**RPF3025A__**	$842	$910	$1101	$1177

Two File Drawers

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	25½"	Not required	**RPF1825B__**	$622	$690	$ 881	$ 957
22⅝"	23½"	15"	25½"	Not required	**RPF2425B__**	$680	$748	$ 939	$1015
28⅝"	29½"	15"	25½"	Not required	**RPF3025B__**	$822	$890	$1081	$1157

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Universal Fixed to Freestanding Pedestal Conversion Kits



Tip: Flush and proud front pedestals require different conversion kits. Be sure to order the correct style number for your application.

Tip: When converting a file/file pedestal with individual drawer locks, an interlocking bar is required to provide stability to unit. Order 1043922SR through Service Parts.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 93

Standard Includes

- ⅛"H steel top: all paint price groups
- Counterweight package for 27"H fixed pedestals
- Safety interlock system conversion components
- Installation hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for top
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

For 27"H Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Pedestals

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18⅜"	27"	**RPXCK2718P**	$216
23½"	27"	**RPXCK2724P**	$238
29½"	27"	**RPXCK2730P**	$264

For 27"H Flush Steel Front Pedestals

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17½"	27"	**RPXCK2718F**	$216
22⅝"	27"	**RPXCK2724F**	$238
28⅝"	27"	**RPXCK2730F**	$264

For 25½"H Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Pedestals

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18⅜"	25½"	**RPXCK2518P**	$216
23½"	25½"	**RPXCK2524P**	$238
29½"	25½"	**RPXCK2530P**	$264

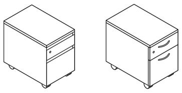
For 25½"H Flush Steel Front Pedestals

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17½"	25½"	**RPXCK2518F**	$216
22⅝"	25½"	**RPXCK2524F**	$238
28⅝"	25½"	**RPXCK2530F**	$264

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Mobile Pedestals

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



Tip: ⅛"H steel top is non-structural.

Tip: Counterweight packages for mobile pedestals are required to ensure product stability and are included.
▶ See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 92

Standard Includes

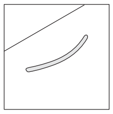
- Pedestal: paint price group 1
- ⅛"H steel top: paint to match pedestal
- Removable drawer fronts: paint to match pedestal, laminate price group 1 if proud laminate selected, or wood group 1 veneer if proud wood front selected
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Pulls: metal
- Full drawer interiors: black only
  - One pencil tray per box/file or box/box/file and box drawer dividers
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Four hard-composition, non-locking casters: black only
- Safety interlock mechanism
- Counterweight package

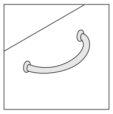
Required to Specify

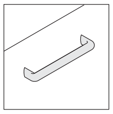
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
F Flush steel front
P Proud steel front
L Proud laminate front
W Proud wood front
2 Paint color number for pedestal
3 Laminate color number for drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected
5 Pull (see below under Required Selections)
6 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

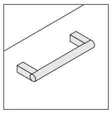
Required Selections

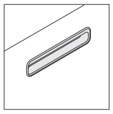
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 47	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate drawer fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate drawer fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood drawer fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops	• 1"H square edge steel top	+$ 74	Specify *with steel square top.*
	Laminate top		
	• 1 3/16"H square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$314	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• 1 7/16"H bullnose laminate price group 1 top	+$358	Specify *with bullnose laminate top* and indicate laminate color number.
	• 1 3/16"H square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• 1 7/16"H bullnose laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with bullnose laminate top* and indicate laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Optional tops will increase the overall pedestal height.

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, finishes must be selected for both the wood veneer top and the wood veneer fronts.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: For both cushion top and basic cushion: fabric patterns with a linear design will always be applied from the front to back of the unit (depth of the unit).

Tip: For both cushion top and basic cushion: pattern matching will not be done on COM.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tops, cont	**Wood veneer top**		
	• 1$\frac{3}{16}$"H wood group 1 veneer top	+$425	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• 1$\frac{3}{16}$"H wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• 1$\frac{3}{16}$"H wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Cushion top for factory installation on RPM2421C__ only		
	• Cushion top without handle	+$384	Specify *with cushion top* and indicate fabric color number.
	• Cushion top with black handle	+$490	Specify *with cushion top and handle* and indicate fabric color number.
	Upholstery on pedestal cushion top		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$641	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surface leather price group 1	+$641	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather price group	+$741	Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.
	• Select Surface leather price group 2	+$741	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Pulls	**Flush steel fronts**		
	• Full-width wood veneer pull	+$275	Specify *with wood pull* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer pull	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Drawer Accessories	**Rails**		
	• Two side-to-side hanging rails per file drawer	No cost	Specify *with rails.*
Basic Drawer Interiors	**Box/file and box/box/file pedestals**		
	• No rails, pencil trays, or box drawer dividers	–$ 57	Specify *with basic drawers.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Individual locking drawers		
	• File/file pedestals only	+$139	Specify *with individual drawer lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 268
Related Products	• Steel storage accessories		▶ Page 243
	• Basic cushions		▶ Page 205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

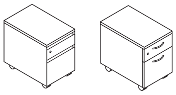
▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RPM1821C__ becomes RPM1821CP for proud steel front).

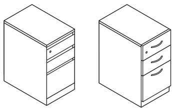
Specification Information

Box/File



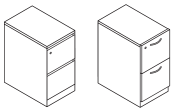
D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	21"	Included	**RPM1821C__**	$ 907	$ 975	$1166	$1242
22⅝"	23½"	15"	21"	Included	**RPM2421C__**	$ 958	$1026	$1217	$1293

Box/Box/File



D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	27"	Included	**RPM1827A__**	$1006	$1041	$1235	$1311
22⅝"	23½"	15"	27"	Included	**RPM2427A__**	$1073	$1105	$1299	$1375

File/File

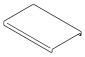


D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counter-weight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
17½"	18⅜"	15"	27"	Included	**RPM1827B__**	$ 987	$1022	$1216	$1292
22⅝"	23½"	15"	27"	Included	**RPM2427B__**	$1054	$1086	$1280	$1356

Specification Information

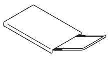
Pedestal Cushion Top for Field Installation on RPM2421C__ only

Cushion Top without Handle



Actual Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
22⅝"	15"	2¼"	**RPXTC24F**	$341	(For use with RPM2421CF only)
23½"	15"	2¼"	**RPXTC24P**	$341	(For use with RPM2421CP and RPM2421CW only)

Cushion Top with Black Handle



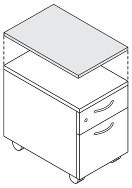
Actual Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
22⅝"	15"	2¼"	**RPXTCH24F**	$459	(For use with RPM2421CF only)
23½"	15"	2¼"	**RPXTCH24P**	$459	(For use with RPM2421CP and RPM2421CW only)

Tip: If used with a Universal mobile pedestal manufactured before 12/20/2011, you will need to order service part 1072962001SR for attachment hardware.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Basic Cushions

For Universal Mobile Pedestals



Tip: Basic cushion is field-installed and supplies to attach are included.

Tip: Basic cushion is available on Universal mobile pedestals RPM1821CF, RPM1821CP, RPM1821CW, RPM2421CF, RPM2421CP, and RPM2421CW with a top only.

Tip: For both cushion top and basic cushion: fabric patterns with a linear design will always be applied from the front to back of the unit (depth of the unit).

Tip: For both cushion top and basic cushion: pattern matching will not be done on COM.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 93	• Cushion top: fabric price group 1 • Attachment supplies: hook and loop fastener	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Universal mobile pedestals		▶ Page 202

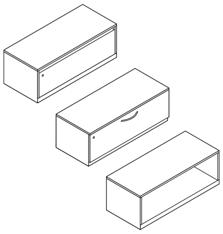
Specification Information

Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
17½"	15"	1½"	**RCH1715**	$201
22⅝"	15"	1½"	**RCH2315**	$212

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal One-High and Two Drawer Lateral Files

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, Proud Wood, or Open Fronts



Tip: Service part Y30291SR, (paintable black plug), can be ordered to cover the glide adjustment holes in the front of the lateral file.

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 96

Standard Includes

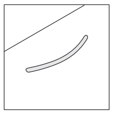
- Lateral file: paint price group 1
- 1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match file
- $1\frac{3}{16}$"H top and drawer fronts on units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- $1\frac{3}{16}$"H top and drawer fronts on units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Base (see below under Required Selections)
- Pulls: metal
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic
- Drawer body: black only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units
- Two rails per drawer on 24"D units
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, if selected

Required to Specify

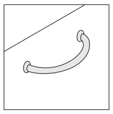
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
  F Flush steel front
  P Proud steel front
  L Proud laminate front
  W Proud wood front
2 Paint color number for file
3 Laminate color number for drawer fronts and top, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for drawer fronts and top, if proud wood front selected
5 Base (see below under Required Selections)
6 Pull (see below under Required Selections)
7 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected
8 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bases	• Universal 3" base	No cost	Specify *with Universal 3" base,* painted to match tower.
	• FrameOne foot base	+$102	Specify *with FrameOne foot base,* painted to match tower.
	• c:scape glide base	+$102	Specify *with c:scape glide base,* 4799 Platinum only.

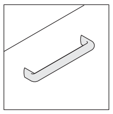
Pulls



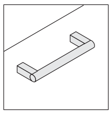
Contemporary



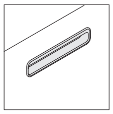
Handle



Jazz



Bar



c:scape

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Security top reduces overall height by approximately 1".

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate drawer fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate drawer fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood drawer fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front	**Security top** • For use on 28"H lateral files only	No cost	Specify *with security top.*
	No top • For use with a cushion top or beneath a common top	−$104	Specify *with no top.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3⁄16" taller than other tops and will add 3⁄16" to overall case height.

Tip: FrameOne tops are available on 28"H lateral files only. FrameOne top will add 1⁄2" to the overall height.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Full-fill finish (option) is available on field-installed tops only.
▶ Page 240

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tops for Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front, continued	**Laminate top**		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• FrameOne laminate price group 1 top	+$379	Specify *with FrameOne laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• FrameOne laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with FrameOne laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• FrameOne wood veneer top	+$670	Specify *with FrameOne wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Proud Wood Front	**Security top**		
	• For use on 28"H lateral files only	–$437	Specify *with security top.*
	No top		
	• For use with a cushion top or beneath a common top	–$541	Specify *with no top.*
	Laminate top		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	–$292	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• FrameOne laminate price group 1 top	–$ 58	Specify *with FrameOne laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• FrameOne laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with FrameOne laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• FrameOne wood veneer top	+$233	Specify *with FrameOne wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Proud Laminate Front	**Security top**		
	• For use on 28"H lateral files only	–$145	Specify *with security top.*
	No top		
	• For use with a cushion top or beneath a common top	–$292	Specify *with no top.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal One-High and Two Drawer Lateral Files with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, Proud Wood, or Open Fronts, continued

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Tops for Proud Laminate Front, continued	**Laminate top**		
	• FrameOne laminate price group 1 top	+$234	Specify *with FrameOne laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• FrameOne laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with FrameOne laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$249	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• FrameOne wood veneer top	+$744	Specify *with FrameOne wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Drawer Interiors	• HF bar for use on 24"D units only	+$ 15	Specify *with HF bar.*
	• Divider package	+$ 29	Specify *with divider package.*
	• Rails for use on 18"D units only	+$ 36	Specify *with rails.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Counterweights	**One-High lateral files with Universal 3" base**		
	• Package A	+$233	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package B	+$167	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package C	+$233	Specify *with counterweight.*
	One-High lateral files with c:scape glide and FrameOne foot bases		
	• Package G	+$233	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package H	+$167	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package J	+$233	Specify *with counterweight.*
	Two Drawer with Universal 3" bases		
	• Package 3	+$128	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package 4	+$167	Specify *with counterweight.*
	Two Drawer with c:scape glide and FrameOne foot bases		
	• Package 5	+$233	Specify with counterweight.
	• Package 7	+$233	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package 8	+$233	Specify *with counterweight.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Individual locking drawers		
	• 18"D with two drawers	+$139	Specify *with individual lock.*
	• 24"D with two drawers	+$155	Specify *with individual lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 268
Related Products	• Cushion tops		▶ Page 212
	• Field-installed tops		▶ Page 238
	• Steel storage accessories		▶ Page 243
	• Bookends		▶ Page 246
	• Counterweight packages		▶ Page 248
	• Low storage-to-beam tether bracket		▶ Page 211
	• Basic cushions		▶ Page 210

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

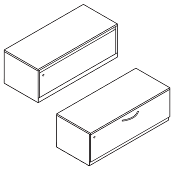
▶ **Options, on previous page**

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RLF18301__ becomes RLF18301F for flush steel front).

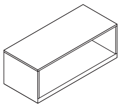
Specification Information

One 12"H Drawer



Dimensions D Flush Steel	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood	W	H	Counterweight Packages Universal 3" Base	Counterweight Packages FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	U.S. Base Prices Proud Steel Front Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices Proud Lam Front Suffix L	U.S. Base Prices Proud Wood Front Suffix W
18"	18⅞"	30"	16"	Package A	Package G	**RLF18301__**	$ 871	$ 896	$1185	$1748
18"	18⅞"	36"	16"	Package B	Package H	**RLF18361__**	$ 964	$1002	$1285	$1848
18"	18⅞"	42"	16"	Package C	Package J	**RLF18421__**	$1058	$1103	$1380	$1943
23⅛"	24"	30"	16"	Package A	Package G	**RLF24301__**	$ 982	$1024	$1308	$1871
23⅛"	24"	36"	16"	Package B	Package H	**RLF24361__**	$1140	$1193	$1467	$2030

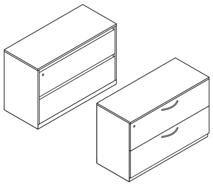
Open Configurations



Tip: For open-open units, the shelf is affixed with screws. The screws can be removed to adjust the clips/ shelf to a different height.

Dimensions D Flush Steel	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood	W	H	Counterweight Packages Universal 3" Base	Counterweight Packages FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	U.S. Base Prices Proud Steel Front Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices Proud Lam Front Suffix L	U.S. Base Prices Proud Wood Front Suffix W
18"	18⅞"	30"	16"	Not required	Not required	**RSC18301A__**	$ 742	$ 803	N.A.	N.A.
18"	18⅞"	36"	16"	Not required	Not required	**RSC18361A__**	$ 868	$ 943	N.A.	N.A.
18"	18⅞"	42"	16"	Not required	Not required	**RSC18421A__**	$ 986	$1069	N.A.	N.A.
23⅛"	24"	30"	16"	Not required	Not required	**RSC24301A__**	$ 904	$ 976	N.A.	N.A.
23⅛"	24"	36"	16"	Not required	Not required	**RSC24361A__**	$1104	$1196	N.A.	N.A.

Two 12"H Drawers

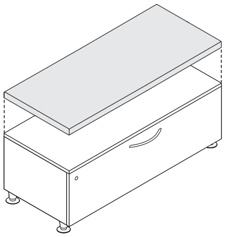


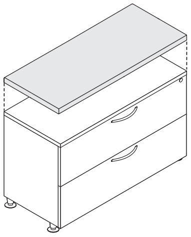
Dimensions D Flush Steel	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood	W	H	Counterweight Packages Universal 3" Base	Counterweight Packages FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	U.S. Base Prices Proud Steel Front Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices Proud Lam Front Suffix L	U.S. Base Prices Proud Wood Front Suffix W
18"	18⅞"	30"	28"	Package 3	Package 5	**RLF18302__**	$ 963	$1029	$1449	$2012
18"	18⅞"	36"	28"	Package 4	Package 7	**RLF18362__**	$1125	$1201	$1597	$2160
18"	18⅞"	42"	28"	Package 4	Package 8	**RLF18422__**	$1271	$1363	$1883	$2446
23⅛"	24"	30"	28"	Package 3	Package 5	**RLF24302__**	$1180	$1262	$1855	$2418
23⅛"	24"	36"	28"	Package 4	Package 7	**RLF24362__**	$1416	$1512	$2040	$2603

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Basic Cushions

For Universal One-High and Two Drawer Lateral Files





Tip: Basic cushion is field-installed and supplies to attach are included.

Tip: Basic cushion is available on Universal laterals with a top only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 97	• Cushion top: fabric price group 1 • Attachment supplies: hook and loop fastener	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256

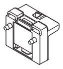
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Support Bracing	**For 30"W and 36"W steel Universal laterals with an open configuration**		
	• Brace (30"W or 36"W)	+$ 55	Specify *with brace.*
Related Products	• Universal One-High and Two Drawer laterals		▶ Page 206

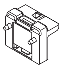
Specification Information

Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
18"	30"	1½"	**RCH1830**	$274
18"	36"	1½"	**RCH1836**	$290
18"	42"	1½"	**RCH1842**	$307
24"	30"	1½"	**RCH2430**	$313
24"	36"	1½"	**RCH2436**	$323

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Low Storage-to-Beam Tether Bracket





▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 97

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Pair of tether brackets: black - Attachment hardware	Style number

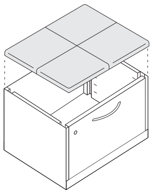
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
UFSTB	$17

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Tops

For Universal One-High and Two Drawer Lateral Files



Tip: Seam pattern is determined by upholstery selected.
▶ See page 256.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style of the lateral, (for example, RPDC1830__ becomes RPDC1830F for cushion top for flush steel front.

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 97

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	- Cushion top: fabric - Attachment hardware	1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided **F** Flush steel front **P** Proud steel/wood front 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$641	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$641	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather price group	+$741	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$741	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Universal One-High and Two Drawer lateral files		▶ Page 206

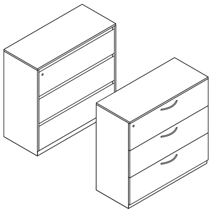
Specification Information

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Wood Front	**W**	**H**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Prices** Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel/Wood Front Suffix P
Cushion Tops						
18"	18⅞"	30"	1½"	**RPDC1830__**	$670	$670
18"	18⅞"	36"	1½"	**RPDC1836__**	$683	$683
18"	18⅞"	42"	1½"	**RPDC1842__**	$696	$696
23⅛"	24"	30"	1½"	**RPDC2430__**	$711	$711
23⅛"	24"	36"	1½"	**RPDC2436__**	$724	$724

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Lateral Files

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help? Product details, page 100

Standard Includes

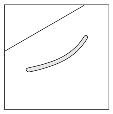
- Lateral file: paint price group 1
- 1"H top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match file
- Drawer fronts on units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Drawer fronts on units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel front
- Pulls: metal
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with flush steel or proud steel front: paint
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- One label holder per drawer: clear plastic
- Drawer body: black only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- One hanging folder bar per drawer on 18"D units
- Two rails per drawer on 24"D units
- One hanging folder bar and three dividers on roll-out shelf, if selected
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, if selected

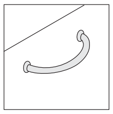
Required to Specify

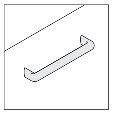
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
   F Flush steel front
   P Proud steel front
   L Proud laminate front
   W Proud wood front
2 Paint color number for file
3 Laminate color number for drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected
5 Pull (see below under Required Selections)
6 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

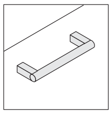
Required Selections

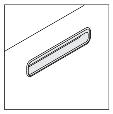
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate drawer fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate drawer fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate drawer fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front	**No top on 40"H or 52"H**		
	• For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	–$104	Specify *with no top.*
	Laminate top		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are $^3\!/_{16}$" taller than other tops and will add $^3\!/_{16}$" to overall case height.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Full-fill finish (option) is available on field-installed tops only.
▶Page 240

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tops for Flush Steel Front and Proud Steel Front, continued	**Wood veneer top**		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
Tops for Proud Laminate Front	**No top**		
	• For use with a cushion top or beneath a common top	–$292	Specify *with no top.*
	Laminate top		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$249	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Proud Wood Front	**No top on 40"H or 52"H**		
	• For use under a worksurface or beneath a common top	–$541	Specify *with no top.*
	Laminate top		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	–$292	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Drawer Interiors	• HF bar for use on 24"D units only	+$ 15	Specify *with HF bar.*
	• Divider package	+$ 29	Specify *with divider package.*
	• Rails for use on 18"D units only	+$ 36	Specify *with rails.*
Lift-Up Door With Roll-Out Shelf	**65½"H flush steel front files only**		
	• On 18"D files	+$ 47	Specify *with roll-out shelf.*
	• On 24"D files	+$ 66	Specify *with roll-out shelf.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

Tip: 65½"H files with individual lock option do not have a lock in the lift-up door. Lift-up door is locked by the drawer below.

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Counter-weights	• Package 1	+$128	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package 2	+$128	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package 3	+$128	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Package 4	+$167	Specify *with counterweight.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Individual locking drawers on 18"D file		
	• With three drawers	+$278	Specify *with individual lock.*
	• With four drawers	+$417	Specify *with individual lock.*
	Individual locking drawers on 24"D file		
	• With three drawers	+$310	Specify *with individual lock.*
	• With four drawers	+$465	Specify *with individual lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 268
Related Products	• Field-installed tops		▶Page 238
	• Steel storage accessories		▶Page 243
	• Bookends		▶Page 246
	• Counterweight packages		▶Page 248

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

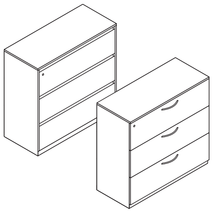
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RLF18363__ becomes RLF18363F for flush steel front).

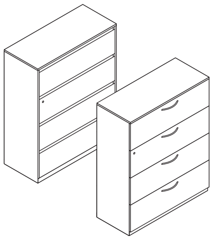
Specification Information

Three 12"H Drawers



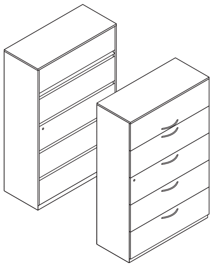
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
18"	18⅞"	30"	40"	Package 3	**RLF18303__**	$1296	$1451	$1985	$2548
18"	18⅞"	36"	40"	Package 3	**RLF18363__**	$1506	$1690	$2187	$2750
18"	18⅞"	42"	40"	Package 3	**RLF18423__**	$1705	$1912	$2324	$2887
23⅛"	24"	30"	40"	Package 2	**RLF24303__**	$1659	$1860	$2353	$2916
23⅛"	24"	36"	40"	Package 2	**RLF24363__**	$1894	$2123	$2603	$3166

Four 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
18"	18⅞"	30"	52"	Package 3	**RLF18304__**	$1694	$1899	$2582	$3145
18"	18⅞"	36"	52"	Package 4	**RLF18364__**	$1970	$2206	$2855	$3418
18"	18⅞"	42"	52"	Package 4	**RLF18424__**	$2227	$2497	$3120	$3683
23⅛"	24"	30"	52"	Package 2	**RLF24304__**	$2125	$2383	$3078	$3641
23⅛"	24"	36"	52"	Package 3	**RLF24364__**	$2472	$2775	$3412	$3975

Four 12"H Drawers and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf

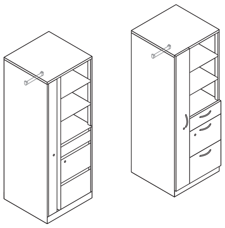


Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
18"	18⅞"	30"	65½"	Package 2	**RLF18305__**	$2033	$2276	$3003	$3566
18"	18⅞"	36"	65½"	Package 2	**RLF18365__**	$2360	$2646	$3332	$3895
18"	18⅞"	42"	65½"	Package 3	**RLF18425__**	$2666	$2990	$3656	$4219
23⅛"	24"	30"	65½"	Package 1	**RLF24305__**	$2550	$2862	$3601	$4164
23⅛"	24"	36"	65½"	Package 1	**RLF24365__**	$2962	$3321	$4009	$4572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Open Side Towers

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 104

Standard Includes

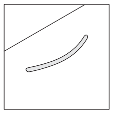
- Tower: paint price group 1
- 1"H top: paint to match tower
- Door and drawer fronts on units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Door and drawer fronts on units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Base (see below under required selections)
- Pulls: metal
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Drawer body: black only
- Adjustable shelves on 52"H and 65½"H: paint to match tower
- Brackets for adjustable shelves: black
- Post to support adjustable shelf: paint to match tower
- One box drawer divider and one pencil tray: black only
- Coat rod: black
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, if selected

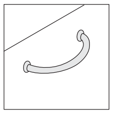
Required to Specify

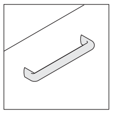
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
F Flush steel front
P Proud steel front
L Proud laminate front
W Proud wood front
2 Paint color number for tower
3 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected
5 Base (see below under required selections)
6 Pull (see below under required selections)
7 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel or proud wood front selected
8 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256

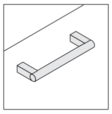
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bases	• Universal 3" base	No cost	Specify *with Universal 3" base,* painted to match tower.
	• FrameOne foot base	+$202	Specify *with FrameOne foot base,* painted to match tower.
	• c:scape glide base	+$202	Specify *with c:scape glide base,* 4799 Platinum only.

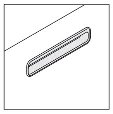
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front	**Laminate top** • Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3⁄16" taller than other tops and will add 3⁄16" to overall case height.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, wood veneer top color will default to match wood front.

For wood group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Glass shelves are not available on 18"D towers.

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶ See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RQS24244LA__ becomes RQS24244LAF for flush steel front).

	Options	**U.S. Price**	**Required to Specify**
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front, continued	**Wood veneer top**		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Glass Shelves	• On 52"H towers	+$129	Specify *with glass shelves.*
	• On 65½"H towers	+$258	Specify *with glass shelves.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Counterweights	• Tower package 1	+$114	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Tower package 2	+$140	Specify *with counterweight.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 268
Related Products	• Field-installed tops		▶ Page 238
	• Adjustable shelves		▶ Page 242
	• Counterweights		▶ Page 248
	• Steel storage accessories		▶ Page 243
	• Bookends		▶ Page 246

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

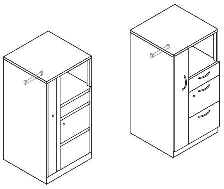
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

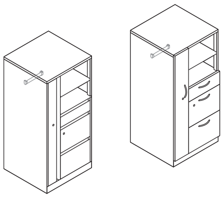
Tower with Door Hinged on Left

One 6"H Drawer and Two 12"H Drawers



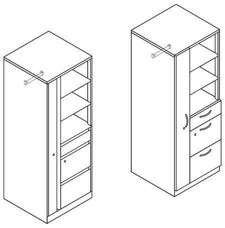
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/Lam/Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	47½"	**RQS182448LA__**	$2174	$2524	$2867	$3011	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 2	Tower package 2
23⅛"	24"	24"	47½"	**RQS242448LA__**	$2407	$2757	$3100	$3244	Not required	Tower package 1	Not required	Tower package 1
29⅛"	30"	24"	47½"	**RQS302448LA__**	$2640	$2990	$3333	$3477	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

One Adjustable Shelf, One 6"H Drawer, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/Lam/Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	52"	**RQS18244LA__**	$2246	$2596	$2939	$3083	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	**RQS24244LA__**	$2498	$2848	$3191	$3335	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required
29⅛"	30"	24"	52"	**RQS30244LA__**	$2750	$3100	$3443	$3587	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

Two Adjustable Shelves, One 6"H Drawer, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/Lam/Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	65½"	**RQS18245LC__**	$2649	$2999	$3342	$3486	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	**RQS24245LC__**	$2943	$3293	$3636	$3780	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required
29⅛"	30"	24"	65½"	**RQS30245LC__**	$3237	$3587	$3930	$4074	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

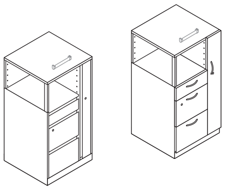
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

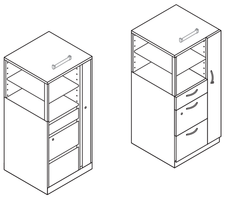
Tower with Door Hinged on Right

One 6"H Drawer and Two 12"H Drawers



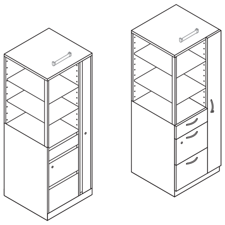
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	47½"	**RQS182448RA__**	$2174	$2524	$2867	$3011	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 2	Tower package 2
23⅛"	24"	24"	47½"	**RQS242448RA__**	$2407	$2757	$3100	$3244	Not required	Tower package 1	Not required	Tower package 1
29⅛"	30"	24"	47½"	**RQS302448RA__**	$2640	$2990	$3333	$3477	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

One Adjustable Shelf, One 6"H Drawer, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	52"	**RQS18244RA__**	$2246	$2596	$2939	$3083	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	**RQS24244RA__**	$2498	$2848	$3191	$3335	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required
29⅛"	30"	24"	52"	**RQS30244RA__**	$2750	$3100	$3443	$3587	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

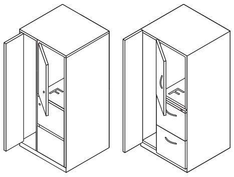
Two Adjustable Shelves, One 6"H Drawer, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	65½"	**RQS18245RC__**	$2649	$2999	$3342	$3486	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23½"	24"	24"	65½"	**RQS24245RC__**	$2943	$3293	$3636	$3780	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required
29⅛"	30"	24"	65½"	**RQS30245RC__**	$3237	$3587	$3930	$4074	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

Universal Dual Door Towers

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 104

Standard Includes

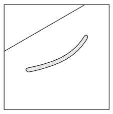
- Tower: paint price group 1
- 1"H top: paint to match tower
- Door and drawer fronts on units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Door and drawer fronts on units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Base (see below under Required Selections)
- Pulls: metal
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Drawer body: black only
- Adjustable shelves on 52"H and 65½"H: paint to match tower
- Brackets for adjustable shelves: black
- Post to support adjustable shelf: paint to match tower
- One box drawer divider and one pencil tray: black only
- Coat rod: black
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, if selected

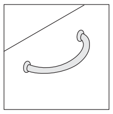
Required to Specify

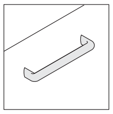
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
   F Flush steel front
   P Proud steel front
   L Proud laminate front
   W Proud wood front
2 Paint color number for tower
3 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected
5 Base (see below under Required Selections)
6 Pull (see below under Required Selections)
7 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected
8 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

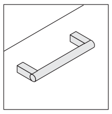
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bases	• Universal 3" base	No cost	Specify *with Universal 3" base,* painted to match tower.
	• FrameOne foot base	+$202	Specify *with FrameOne foot base,* painted to match tower.
	• c:scape glide base	+$202	Specify *with c:scape glide base,* 4799 Platinum only.

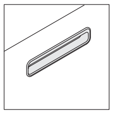
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3/16" taller than other tops and will add 3/16" to overall case height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front	**Laminate top** • Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, wood veneer top color will default to match wood front.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required. ▶See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RDD182448LA__ becomes RDD182448LAF for flush steel front).

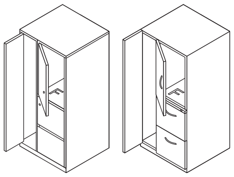
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front, continued	**Wood veneer top**		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Counterweights	• Tower package 1	+$114	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Tower package 2	+$140	Specify *with counterweight.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 268
Related Products	• Field-installed tops		▶Page 238
	• Adjustable shelves		▶Page 242
	• Counterweights		▶Page 248
	• Steel storage accessories		▶Page 243

Specification Information

Tower with Doors Hinged on Left

One Fixed Shelf and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/Lam/Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	47½"	**RDD182448LA__**	$1923	$2231	$2513	$2657	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 2	Tower package 2
23⅛"	24"	24"	47½"	**RDD242448LA__**	$2314	$2424	$2717	$2861	Not required	Tower package 1	Not required	Tower package 1

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

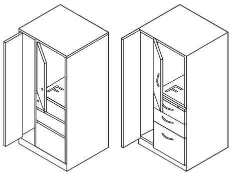
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				Counterweights			
D		W	H						Steel Fronts		Lam/Wood Fronts	
Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front				Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Universal 3" Base	FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Universal 3" Base	FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases

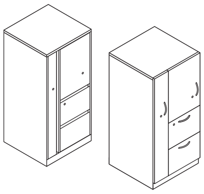
Tower with Doors Hinged on Left, continued

One Fixed Shelf, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 12"H Drawer



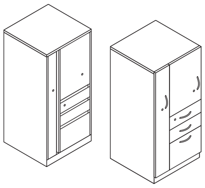
D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	47½"	**RDD182448LB__**	$2093	$2407	$2697	$2841	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 2	Tower package 2
23⅛"	24"	24"	47½"	**RDD242448LB__**	$2475	$2595	$2907	$3051	Not required	Tower package 1	Not required	Tower package 1

One Fixed Shelf, One Adjustable Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers



D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	52"	**RDD18244LA__**	$2125	$2410	$2690	$2834	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	**RDD24244LA__**	$2499	$2631	$2874	$3018	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

One Fixed Shelf, One Adjustable Shelf, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 12"H Drawer



D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	52"	**RDD18244LB__**	$2262	$2549	$2828	$2972	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	**RDD24244LB__**	$2636	$2769	$3047	$3191	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

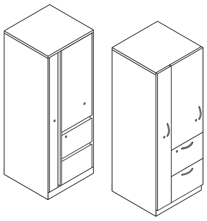
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

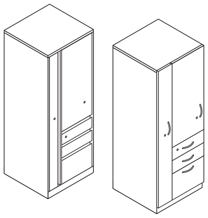
Tower with Doors Hinged on Left, continued

One Fixed Shelf, Two Adjustable Shelves, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	65½"	**RDD18245LC__**	$2381	$2710	$2985	$3129	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	**RDD24245LC__**	$2636	$2728	$3250	$3394	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

One Fixed Shelf, Two Adjustable Shelves, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 12"H Drawer



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	65½"	**RDD18245LD__**	$2519	$2833	$3123	$3267	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	**RDD24245LD__**	$2775	$2866	$3390	$3534	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

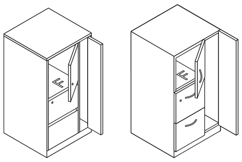
Universal Dual Door Towers with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

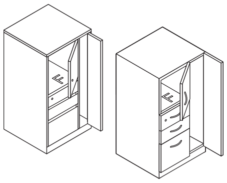
Tower with Doors Hinged on Right

One Fixed Shelf and Two 12"H Drawers



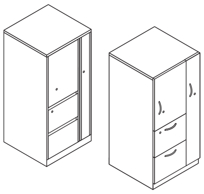
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	47½"	**RDD182448RA__**	$1923	$2231	$2513	$2657	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 2	Tower package 2
23⅛"	24"	24"	47½"	**RDD242448RA__**	$2314	$2424	$2717	$2861	Not required	Tower package 1	Not required	Tower package 1

One Fixed Shelf, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 12"H Drawer



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	47½"	**RDD182448RB__**	$2093	$2407	$2697	$2841	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 2	Tower package 2
23⅛"	24"	24"	47½"	**RDD242448RB__**	$2475	$2595	$2907	$3051	Not required	Tower package 1	Not required	Tower package 1

One Fixed Shelf, One Adjustable Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	52"	**RDD18244RA__**	$2125	$2410	$2690	$2834	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	**RDD24244RA__**	$2499	$2631	$2874	$3018	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

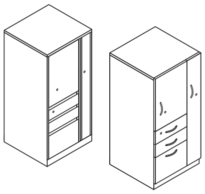
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

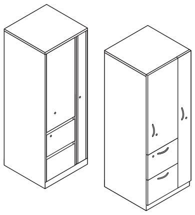
Tower with Doors Hinged on Right, continued

One Fixed Shelf, One Adjustable Shelf, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 12"H Drawer



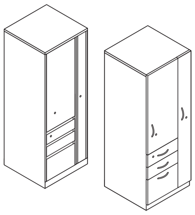
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	52"	**RDD18244RB__**	$2262	$2549	$2828	$2972	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	**RDD24244RB__**	$2636	$2769	$3047	$3191	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

One Fixed Shelf, Two Adjustable Shelves, and Two 12"H Drawers



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	65½"	**RDD18245RC__**	$2381	$2710	$2985	$3129	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	**RDD24245RC__**	$2636	$2728	$3250	$3394	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

One Fixed Shelf, Two Adjustable Shelves, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 12"H Drawer

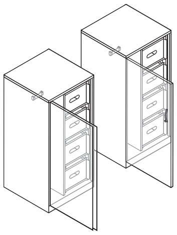


Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W	Counterweights Steel Fronts Universal 3" Base	Steel Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases	Lam/Wood Fronts Universal 3" Base	Lam/Wood Fronts FrameOne Foot and c:scape Glide Bases
18"	18⅞"	24"	65½"	**RDD18245RD__**	$2519	$2833	$3123	$3267	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1	Tower package 1
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	**RDD24245RD__**	$2775	$2866	$3390	$3534	Not required	Not required	Not required	Not required

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Full Front Towers

with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 104

Standard Includes

- Tower: paint price group 1
- 1"H top: paint to match tower
- Door fronts on units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Door fronts on units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Pulls: metal
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Drawer body: black only
- Adjustable shelves: paint to match tower
- Brackets for adjustable shelves: black
- Coat rod: black
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, on proud laminate and proud wood fronts only

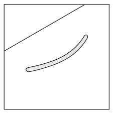
Required to Specify

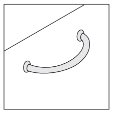
1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
  - **F** Flush steel front
  - **P** Proud steel front
  - **L** Proud laminate front
  - **W** Proud wood front

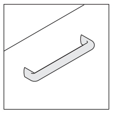
2 Paint color number for tower
3 Laminate color number for door, if proud laminate front selected
4 Wood color number for door, if proud wood front selected
5 Pull (see below under Required Selections)
6 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

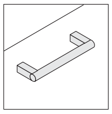
Required Selections

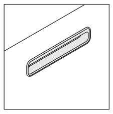
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front	**Laminate top**		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3⁄16" taller than other tops and will add 3⁄16" to overall case height.

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, wood veneer top color will default to match wood front.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶ See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

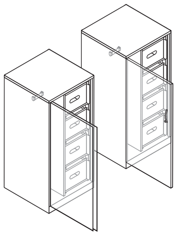
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Counterweights	**52"H tower with proud laminate or wood fronts**		
	• Tower package	+$114	Specify *with counterweight.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 268
Related Products	• Field-installed tops		▶ Page 238
	• Steel storage accessories		▶ Page 243
	• Bookends		▶ Page 246

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

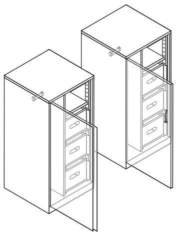
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RFF24244LR__ becomes RFF24244LRF for flush steel front).

Specification Information

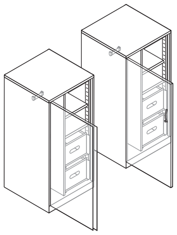
52"H Tower with Door Hinged on Left



Partition with Coat Rod and Four 12"H Drawers



Partition with Coat Rod, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers



Partition with Coat Rod, One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
Partition with Coat Rod and Four 12"H Drawers									
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1 for proud laminate or proud wood fronts only, not required for flush or proud steel fronts	**RFF24244LR__**	$2743	$2945	$3341	$3485
Partition with Coat Rod, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers									
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1 for proud laminate or proud wood fronts only, not required for flush or proud steel fronts	**RFF24244LS__**	$2671	$2873	$3269	$3413
Partition with Coat Rod, One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers									
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1 for proud laminate or proud wood fronts only, not required for flush or proud steel fronts	**RFF24244LT__**	$2602	$2804	$3200	$3344

Tip: The adjustable shelf is always in the top/upper position.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

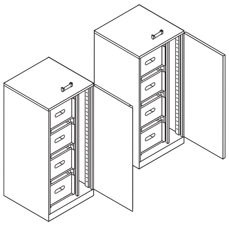
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RFF24244LR__ becomes RFF24244LRF for flush steel front).

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

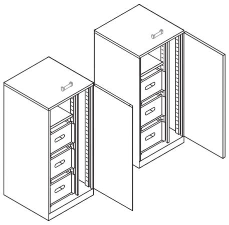
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	U.S. Base Prices Proud Steel Front Suffix P	U.S. Base Prices Proud Lam Front Suffix L	U.S. Base Prices Proud Wood Front Suffix W

52"H Tower with Door Hinged on Right



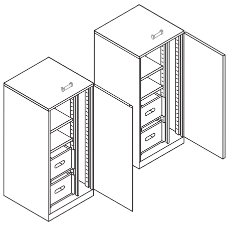
Partition with Coat Rod and Four 12"H Drawers

D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix L	Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1 for proud laminate or proud wood fronts only, not required for flush or proud steel fronts	**RFF24244RR__**	$2743	$2945	$3341	$3485



Partition with Coat Rod, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers

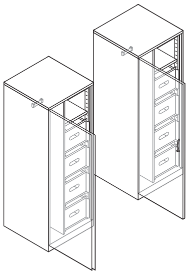
D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix L	Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1 for proud laminate or proud wood fronts only, not required for flush or proud steel fronts	**RFF24244RS__**	$2671	$2873	$3269	$3413



Partition with Coat Rod, One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers

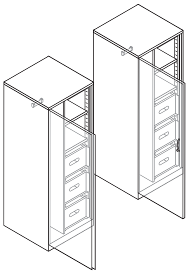
D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix L	Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1 for proud laminate or proud wood fronts only, not required for flush or proud steel fronts	**RFF24244RT__**	$2602	$2804	$3200	$3344

65½"H Tower with Door Hinged on Left



Partition with Coat Rod, One Fixed Shelf, and Four 12"H Drawers

D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix L	Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245LU__**	$3037	$3239	$3635	$3779



Partition with Coat Rod, One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers

D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	Suffix F	Suffix P	Suffix L	Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245LV__**	$2965	$3167	$3563	$3707

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

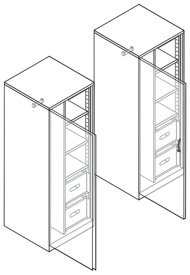
Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RFF24244LR__ becomes RFF24244LRF for flush steel front).

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

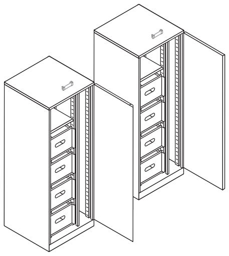
65½"H Tower with Door Hinged on Left, continued



Partition with Coat Rod, Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers

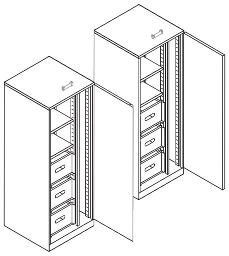
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245LW__** Use style number RFF24245LLL for proud laminate front.	$2897	$3099	$3495	$3639

65½"H Tower with Door Hinged on Right



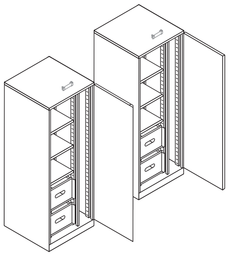
Partition with Coat Rod, One Fixed Shelf, and Four 12"H Drawers

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245RU__**	$3037	$3239	$3635	$3779



Partition with Coat Rod, One Adjustable Shelf, One Fixed Shelf, and Three 12"H Drawers

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245RV__**	$2965	$3167	$3563	$3707



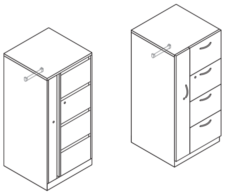
Partition with Coat Rod, Two Adjustable Shelves, One Fixed Shelf, and Two 12"H Drawers

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Dimensions D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RFF24245RW__** Use style number RFF24245RLL for proud laminate front.	$2897	$3099	$3495	$3639

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Vertical Drawer Towers

With Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 104

Standard Includes

- Tower: paint price group 1
- 1"H top: paint to match tower
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Pulls: metal
- Hinged door on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts: paint to match tower
- Hinged door on units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Hinged door on units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with flush steel fronts: paint to match tower
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with proud wood fronts: wood veneer
- Lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Drawer body: black only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- Two box drawer dividers and one pencil tray in units with 6"H box drawers: black only
- Coat rod: black
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, if selected

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided

F	Flush steel front
P	Proud steel front
L	Proud laminate front
W	Proud wood front

2 Paint color number for tower

3 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected

4 Wood color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected

5 Pull (see below under Required Selections)

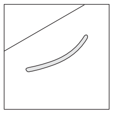
6 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected

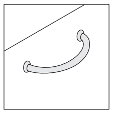
7 Options, if selected (see below)

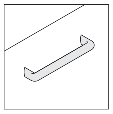
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

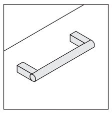
Required Selections

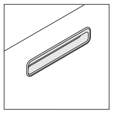
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are $\frac{3}{16}$" taller than other tops and will add $\frac{3}{16}$" to overall case height.

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, wood veneer top color will default to match wood front.

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front	**Laminate top**		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Counterweights	**52"H Towers**		
	• No counterweight	No cost	Specify *without counterweight.*
	• Tower package 1	No cost	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Tower package 3	No cost	Specify *with counterweight.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		Page 268
Related Products	• Field-installed tops		Page 238
	• Steel storage accessories		Page 243

Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Universal Vertical Drawer Towers with Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts, continued

Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

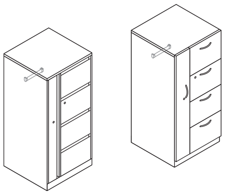
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RVD24244LA__ becomes RVD24244LAF for flush steel front).

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

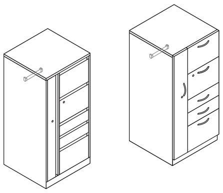
Tower with Door Hinged on Left

Four 12"H Drawers



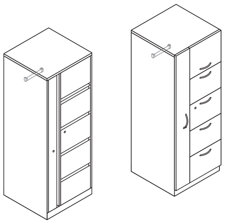
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1	**RVD24244LA__**	$2415	$2713	$3056	$3200
29⅛"	30"	24"	52"	Tower package 3	**RVD30244LA__**	$2661	$2959	$3302	$3446

Three 12"H Drawers and Two 6"H Drawers



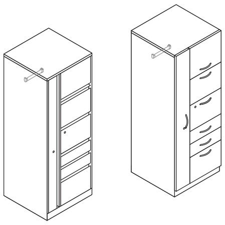
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1	**RVD24244LB__**	$2619	$2917	$3260	$3404
29⅛"	30"	24"	52"	Tower package 3	**RVD30244LB__**	$2866	$3164	$3507	$3651

Four 12"H Drawers and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD24245LC__**	$2849	$3195	$3490	$3634
29⅛"	30"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD30245LC__**	$3138	$3484	$3779	$3923

Three 12"H Drawers, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD24245LD__**	$3051	$3397	$3692	$3836
29⅛"	30"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD30245LD__**	$3344	$3690	$3985	$4129

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

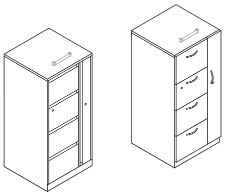
Tip: Height dimension listed is for units with 1" top. Overall height will vary if another top is selected.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RVD24244LA__ becomes RVD24244LAF for flush steel front).

Specification Information

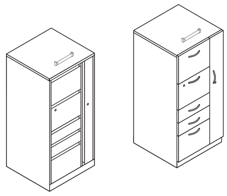
Tower with Door Hinged on Right

Four 12"H Drawers



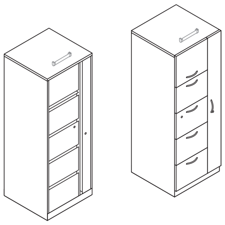
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1	**RVD24244RA__**	$2415	$2713	$3056	$3200
29⅛"	30"	24"	52"	Tower package 3	**RVD30244RA__**	$2661	$2959	$3302	$3446

Three 12"H Drawers and Two 6"H Drawers



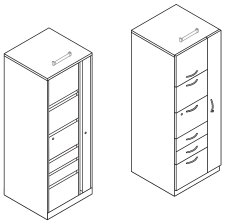
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	52"	Tower package 1	**RVD24244RB__**	$2619	$2917	$3260	$3404
29⅛"	30"	24"	52"	Tower package 3	**RVD30244RB__**	$2866	$3164	$3507	$3651

Four 12"H Drawers and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD24245RC__**	$2849	$3195	$3490	$3634
29⅛"	30"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD30245RC__**	$3138	$3484	$3779	$3923

Three 12"H Drawers, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf

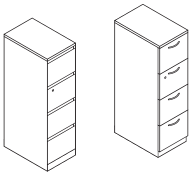


Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W
23⅛"	24"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD24245RD__**	$3051	$3397	$3692	$3836
29⅛"	30"	24"	65½"	Not required	**RVD30245RD__**	$3344	$3690	$3985	$4129

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Universal Workstation Verticals

With Flush Steel, Proud Steel, Proud Laminate, or Proud Wood Fronts



▶ Need help? Product details, page 104

Standard Includes

- Vertical: paint price group 1
- 1"H top: paint to match tower
- Door and drawer fronts on units with proud laminate fronts, if selected: laminate price group 1
- Door and drawer fronts on units with proud wood fronts, if selected: wood group 1 veneer
- Integral pulls on units with flush steel fronts
- Pulls: metal
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with flush steel fronts: paint to match tower
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with proud laminate fronts: laminate price group 1
- Lift-up door with fixed shelf on 65½"H units with proud wood fronts: wood group 1 veneer
- Central lock, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Drawer body: black only
- Drawer suspensions: black only
- One pencil tray in units with 6"H box drawers: black only
- Four adjustable leveling glides
- Ganging hardware
- Counterweight package, if selected

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
  - **F** Flush steel front
  - **P** Proud steel front
  - **L** Proud laminate front
  - **W** Proud wood front

2 Paint color number for tower

3 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud laminate front selected

4 Wood color number for door and drawer fronts, if proud wood front selected

5 Pull (see below under Required Selections)

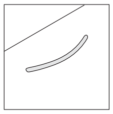
6 Metal color number for pulls, if proud steel, proud laminate, or proud wood front selected

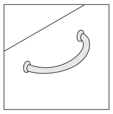
7 Options, if selected (see below)

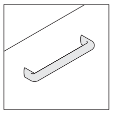
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

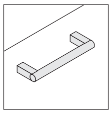
Required Selections

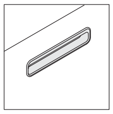
Pulls


Contemporary


Handle


Jazz


Bar


c:scape

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Laminate and wood veneer tops are 3⁄16" taller than other tops and will add 3⁄16" to overall case height.

Tip: If wood veneer top option is selected, wood veneer top color will default to match wood front.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$138	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 1 on proud laminate fronts	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2 on proud laminate fronts	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on proud laminate fronts	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 2 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on proud wood fronts	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on proud wood fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Tops for Flush Steel Front, Proud Steel Front, Proud Laminate Front, and Proud Wood Front	**Laminate top**		
	• Square edge laminate price group 1 top	+$145	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Square edge laminate price group 2 top	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top* and indicate laminate color number for top and plastic color number for edges.
	• Open Line laminate on laminate top	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1 veneer top	+$437	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer top	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top on units with flush steel or proud steel fronts	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Counterweight packages are required to ensure product stability and are ordered as an option or separately. Product specification pages indicate the correct counterweight package for each style number and any exceptions where counterweights are not required.
▶See *Counterweight Requirements for Storage Products,* pages 81-88.

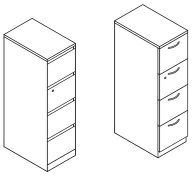
Tip: Individual locking drawer option is not available on verticals with 6"H drawers.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Counter-weights	• Tower package 1	+$114	Specify *with counterweight.*
	• Tower package 3	+$114	Specify *with counterweight.*
Pulls	**Proud steel, laminate, or wood fronts**		
	• Contemporary	No cost	Specify *with contemporary pull.*
	• Handle	No cost	Specify *with handle pull.*
	• Jazz	+$ 20 per pull	Specify *with jazz pull.*
	• Bar	+$ 29 per pull	Specify *with bar pull.*
	Proud steel fronts only		
	• c:scape	+$ 33 per pull	Specify *with c:scape pull.*
Lock and Keying	**Lock**		
	• Ember Chrome	No cost	Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome lock.*
	Individual locking drawers		
	• For use when limiting drawer access	+$417	Specify *with individual lock.*
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶Page 268
Related Products	• Field-installed tops		▶Page 238
	• Steel storage accessories		▶Page 243

Specification Information

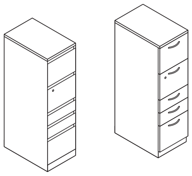
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Lam/ Wood Front	W	H	Counterweight Package	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel Front Suffix P	Proud Lam Front Suffix L	Proud Wood Front Suffix W

Four 12"H Drawers



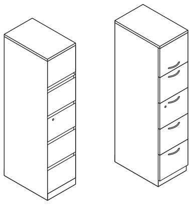
23⅛"	24"	15"	52"	Tower package 1	**RWV24154A__**	$1743	$1944	$2337	$2481
29⅛"	30"	15"	52"	Tower package 3	**RWV30154A__**	$1924	$2125	$2518	$2662

Three 12"H Drawers and Two 6"H Drawers



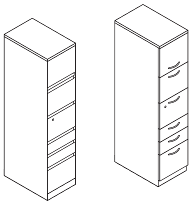
23⅛"	24"	15"	52"	Tower package 1	**RWV24154B__**	$1945	$2146	$2539	$2683
29⅛"	30"	15"	52"	Tower package 3	**RWV30154B__**	$2129	$2330	$2723	$2867

Four 12"H Drawers and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf



23⅛"	24"	15"	65½"	Tower package 1	**RWV24155C__**	$2069	$2322	$2663	$2807
29⅛"	30"	15"	65½"	Not required	**RWV30155C__**	$2282	$2535	$2876	$3020

Three 12"H Drawers, Two 6"H Drawers, and One 13½"H Lift-Up Door with Fixed Shelf



23⅛"	24"	15"	65½"	Tower package 1	**RWV24155D__**	$2272	$2525	$2866	$3010
29⅛"	30"	15"	65½"	Not required	**RWV30155D__**	$2483	$2736	$3077	$3221

Steel Security Tops

For Use with Flush or Proud Front Products

Tip: Tops are for field installation only.

*Tip: Security tops should only be used on units that are positioned under a work-surface—these are **NOT** structural tops.*

Tip: Security top cannot be installed on a file with a lift-up door in the top position.

Tip: For use with universal steel storage only.

▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

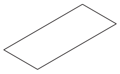
Standard Includes

- Security top: all paint price groups
- Attachment hardware

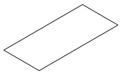
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for top
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information



Dimensions D	W	For Use On	Style Number	U.S. Price
Flush Front				
18"	30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF1830F**	$109
18"	36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF1836F**	$109
18"	42"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF1842F**	$109
23⅛"	30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF2430F**	$109
23⅛"	36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF2436F**	$109
Proud Front				
18⅞"	30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF1830P**	$109
18⅞"	36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF1836P**	$109
18⅞"	42"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF1842P**	$109
24"	30"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF2430P**	$109
24"	36"	Lateral file, storage cabinet	**RATF2436P**	$109



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Edge Tops

For Use with Flush and Proud Front Products

▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes

- 1 3/16"H top with square edge profile on all sides: laminate price group 1 or wood group 1
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate front style suffix in the space provided
   F Flush steel front
   P Proud steel or proud wood front
2 Laminate or wood color number for top
3 Plastic color number for 1 mm edges of laminate top
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

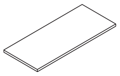
Tip: For use with universal steel storage only.

For wood group 2, wood group 3, and laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood veneer top	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	See information at right	Specify *with full-fill finish* and select wood color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

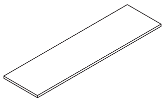
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RATL1524__ becomes RATL1524F for a top to be used on a flush steel front unit).

Specification Information



Individual File Laminate Tops

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Proud Wood	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Suffix P	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
18"	18 7/8"	30"	1 3/16"	**RATL1830__**	$208	$208	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	36"	1 3/16"	**RATL1836__**	$224	$224	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	42"	1 3/16"	**RATL1842__**	$243	$243	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	30"	1 3/16"	**RATL2430__**	$229	$229	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	36"	1 3/16"	**RATL2436__**	$243	$243	N.A.



Laminate Common Tops

Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Proud Wood	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Suffix P	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
18"	18 7/8"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1860__**	$336	$336	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1866__**	$388	$388	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1872__**	$437	$437	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	78 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1878__**	$555	$555	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	84 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1884__**	$627	$627	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1890__**	$699	$699	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCL1896__**	$769	$769	N.A.
18"	18 7/8"	108 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCL18108__**	$925	$925	N.A.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

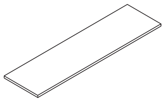
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a suffix to the style number to define the front style (for example, RATCL2460__ becomes RATCL2460F for a top to be used on a flush steel front unit).

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

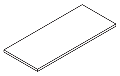
Specification Information

Laminate Common Tops, continued



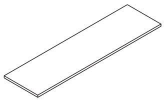
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Proud Wood	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Suffix P	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
23 1/8"	24"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL2460__**	$ 354	$ 354	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL2466__**	$ 396	$ 396	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL2472__**	$ 447	$ 447	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCL2490__**	$ 748	$ 748	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCL2496__**	$ 821	$ 821	N.A.
23 1/8"	24"	108 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCL24108__**	$ 992	$ 992	N.A.
36 1/16"	37 13/16"	36"	1 3/16"	**RATCL3636__**	$ 425	$ 425	N.A.
36 1/16"	37 13/16"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL3672__**	$ 587	$ 587	N.A.
46 5/16"	48 1/16"	36"	1 3/16"	**RATCL4836__**	$ 480	$ 480	N.A.
46 5/16"	48 1/16"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCL4872__**	$ 659	$ 659	N.A.

Individual File Wood Tops



Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Proud Wood	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Suffix P	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
18"	18 7/8"	30"	1 3/16"	**RATW1830__**	$ 536	$ 536	+$31
18"	18 7/8"	36"	1 3/16"	**RATW1836__**	$ 548	$ 548	+$31
18"	18 7/8"	42"	1 3/16"	**RATW1842__**	$ 618	$ 618	+$31
23 1/8"	24"	30"	1 3/16"	**RATW2430__**	$ 556	$ 556	+$31
23 1/8"	24"	36"	1 3/16"	**RATW2436__**	$ 571	$ 571	+$31

Wood Common Tops



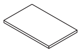
Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel/ Proud Wood	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front Suffix F	Proud Steel or Proud Wood Front Suffix P	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
18"	18 7/8"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1860__**	$ 756	$ 756	+$50
18"	18 7/8"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1866__**	$ 796	$ 796	+$50
18"	18 7/8"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1872__**	$ 837	$ 837	+$50
18"	18 7/8"	78 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1878__**	$1000	$1000	+$50
18"	18 7/8"	84 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1884__**	$1138	$1138	+$74
18"	18 7/8"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1890__**	$1202	$1202	+$74
18"	18 7/8"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCW1896__**	$1326	$1326	+$74
23 1/8"	24"	60 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW2460__**	$ 777	$ 777	+$50
23 1/8"	24"	66 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW2466__**	$ 816	$ 816	+$74
23 1/8"	24"	72 1/16"	1 3/16"	**RATCW2472__**	$ 866	$ 866	+$74
23 1/8"	24"	90 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCW2490__**	$1286	$1286	+$74
23 1/8"	24"	96 1/8"	1 3/16"	**RATCW2496__**	$1418	$1418	+$74

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable Shelves

Adjustable Steel Standard Shelves

For Use with Towers



Tip: Adjustable shelves are for field installation only.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

- ¾"H adjustable shelf: all paint price groups
- Set of adjustable brackets: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for shelf
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price

For Use with Open Side Towers

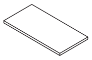
D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	15"	**RXSA2415**	$62
30"	15"	**RXSA3015**	$67

For Use with Dual Door Towers and Full Front Towers

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	15"	**RXSAFFT2415**	$62

Adjustable Glass Shelves

For Use with Open Side Towers Only



Tip: Adjustable shelves are for field installation only.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

- ⅜"H adjustable shelf: frosted glass only
- Set of four adjustable brackets: black only

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

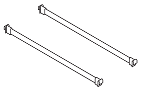
Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	15"	**RXSG2415**	$153
30"	15"	**RXSG3015**	$171

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steel Storage Accessories

Rails

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004
For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals



Tip: Two rails per drawer accommodate side-to-side filing of letter-, A4-, and legal-size hanging folders. Exception: Legal-size file folders cannot be filed in 18"D pedestals.

Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Package of two rails: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
15"	**RXADRL15**	$27

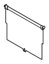
Dividers

For Use in Pedestals Manufactured after February 22, 2004
For Use in Universal Towers and Universal Workstation Verticals

Tip: For pedestals manufactured on or before February 22, 2004, see Service Parts catalog.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Package of dividers: black only	Style number

Specification Information



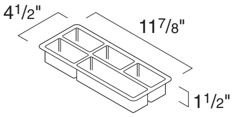
Width	Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
For Use in 6"H Drawers			
12"	2	**RDV1506**	$ 42
For Use in 12"H Drawers			
12"	2	**RDV1512**	$ 45
12"	10	**RDV151210**	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Steel Storage Accessories,** continued

Pencil Tray

For Use in Pedestals, Universal Towers, and Universal Workstation Verticals



Tip: Pedestals with box drawers include one pencil tray per pedestal.

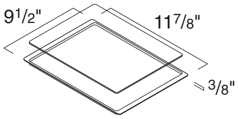
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pencil tray: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RPXDPT	$36

Reference Shelf



▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Reference shelf: black only • Insert: clear plastic only	Style number

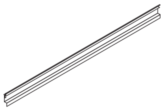
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
RPXDRS	$51

Hanging Folder Bars

For Use with Universal Lateral Files and Universal Combination Cabinets Manufactured on or after October 17, 2005

For Use with 900 Series, 800 Series, and TS 200 Series Lateral Files Manufactured on or after May 5, 1997



▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging folder bar: black only	Style number

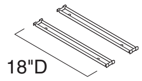
Specification Information

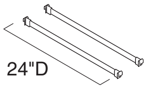
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	**RAHF30**	$15
36"	**RAHF36**	$15
42"	**RAHF42**	$15

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rails

For Use with Lateral Files and Combination Cabinets





Tip: All drawer sizes require two rails per drawer for maximum capacity front-to-back filing.

Note: Actual rail dimensions are 15½" deep for an 18" deep cabinet and 20" deep for a 24" deep cabinet.

▶Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of two or four rails: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Package of Two

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	**800RW**	$36
24"	**RXADRL24**	$27

Package of Four

Depth	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	**RXADRL2442**	$49

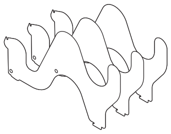
Dividers

For Use in Lateral Files and Combination Cabinets

▶Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*

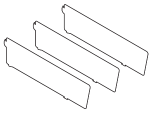
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of three dividers: black only	Style number

Specification Information



For Use in 12"H Drawers or 12"H Roll-Out Shelves

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
11⅞"	1⁄16"	6¼"	**800DV12**	$28

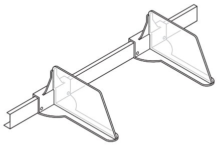


For Use in 6"H Roll-Out Shelves or Drawers and 9"H Drawers

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
13½"	1⁄16"	3⅝"	**800DV6**	$28

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Shelf Divider Assembly

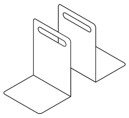


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Divider bracket: black only • Two dividers: clear plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
30"	**RASTDIV30**	$103
36"	**RASTDIV36**	$103
42"	**RASTDIV42**	$103

Bookends



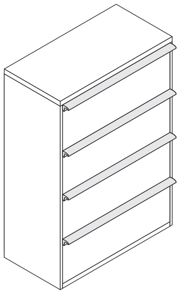
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Package of two or twenty bookends: 6695 Midnight only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
KDIV02	2	$ 33
KDIV20	20	$309

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wood Drawer Pulls



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Pull: wood	1 Style number 2 Wood color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

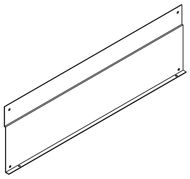
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
15"	**RPULL15W**	$179
30"	**RPULL30W**	$244
36"	**RPULL36W**	$277
42"	**RPULL42W**	$309

Counterweight Package

For Use with One-High Laterals



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Counterweight: black only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

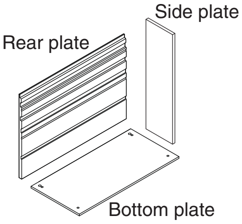
Package Name	Style Number	U.S. Price	Package Name	Style Number	U.S. Price
Package A	**RAACWA**	$233	Package F	**RAACWF**	$233
Package B	**RAACWB**	$167	Package G	**RAACWG**	$233
Package C	**RAACWC**	$233	Package H	**RAACWH**	$167
Package D	**RAACWD**	$128	Package J	**RAACWJ**	$233
Package E	**RAACWE**	$167			

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Steel Storage Accessories,** continued

Counterweight Packages

For Use with Universal 2H, 3H, 4H, and 5H Lateral Files, Combination Cabinets, and Workstation Verticals



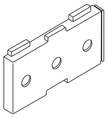
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Counterweight: black only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Package Number	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**	**Package Number**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
Package 1	**RAACW1**	$128	Package 5	**RAACW5**	$233
Package 2	**RAACW2**	$128	Package 6	**RAACW6**	$233
Package 3	**RAACW3**	$128	Package 7	**RAACW7**	$233
Package 4	**RAACW4**	$167	Package 8	**RAACW8**	$233

Counterweight Packages

For Use with 52"H Full Front Towers with Wood Fronts and 52"H Workstation Verticals



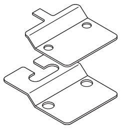
Tip: Tower packages 1 and 2 are for 18"D and 24"D units and tower package 3 is for 30"D units.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Counterweight: black only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Package Name	**Style Number**	**U.S. Price**
Tower package 1	**RAACT1**	$114
Tower package 2	**RAACT2**	$140
Tower package 3	**RAACT3**	$114

Anchor Bracket Package for Products with Glides



Tip: Four anchor bracket packages are required for each cabinet.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *Storage Specification Guide.*	• Two-piece anchor bracket and attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	**U.S. Price**
RAANBRK	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specifying Duo Storage Products

Duo Tall Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam or between two 93½"H posts.

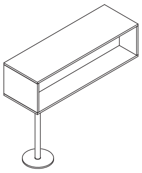
Tip: In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5'W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6'W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7'W beam.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	• Tall Storage box: laminate price group 1 • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Leg, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint • Fence beam attachment brackets, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Post-to-post attachment brackets, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$15	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$27	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on box	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

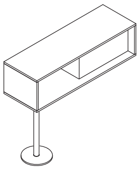
Specification Information



Individual Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

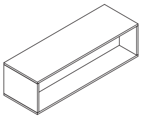
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBL**	$1077
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBL**	$1206
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBL**	$1353

Tip: For individual tall storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.



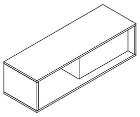
Shared Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBL**	$1179
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBL**	$1304
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBL**	$1517



Individual Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDTS54PBP**	$1077
18"	66"	15"	**BDTS66PBP**	$1206
18"	78"	15"	**BDTS78PBP**	$1353

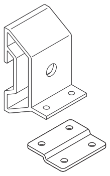


Shared Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDTD54PBP**	$1179
18"	66"	15"	**BDTD66PBP**	$1304
18"	78"	15"	**BDTD78PBP**	$1517

Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package

For Use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones



Tip: One seismic package contains enough hardware for 10 Duo Tall Storage units.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 111

Standard Includes

- Attachment bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BDTSPPB	$780

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Overhead Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

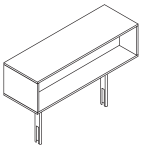
▶ Need help? Product details, page 112

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	• Overhead Storage box: laminate price group 1 • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Two stanchion legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Interior divider cover**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$15	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$27	Specify paint color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate on box	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

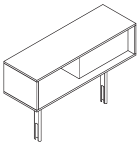
Specification Information



Individual Overhead Storage

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDOS54PB**	$1034
18"	66"	15"	**BDOS66PB**	$1160
18"	78"	15"	**BDOS78PB**	$1290

Tip: For individual overhead storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

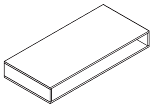


Shared Overhead Storage

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	54"	15"	**BDOD54PB**	$1139
18"	66"	15"	**BDOD66PB**	$1277
18"	78"	15"	**BDOD78PB**	$1431

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Slim Storage



Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 114	• Slim Storage box: laminate price group 1 • Fence attachment brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 256.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate price group 2 • Open Line laminate on box	See information at left +$74 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	54"	7½"	**BDS54PB**	$ 957
25"	66"	7½"	**BDS66PB**	$1072
25"	78"	7½"	**BDS78PB**	$1199

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/ surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post base
- Horizontal overhead beam trough
- Vertical post tube bracket and transition
- Ceiling infeed and trim plate
- Wall start cover for trough
- Accessory mounting bracket hook
- Duo storage legs and brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Technology hub base

4752 Steel

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Adjustable-height legs
- Cabby legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Universal storage
- Post legs
- Double post C-legs
- Universal table bases
- Duo storage steel interior cover

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- $2^1/_2$" round grommet

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
7241 Arctic White
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Standard Paint
0835 Black Ⓔ

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:
- Post legs
- Double post C-legs
- Steel security tops
- Universal storage
- Adjustable shelves

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Brosnze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Cabby legs with glides
- Adjustable-height legs with glides
- Universal table bases

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
- Beam extrusion
- Infill base assembly
- Duo storage stanchion legs and brackets

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Hub mount

8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Elliptical leg

9201 Polished Chrome

Applies to:
- $2^1/_2$" round grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Duo storage boxes

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Applies to:
- Universal laminate tables
- Universal storage tops

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry

Tip: turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Ⓔ = Established

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Vertical Surface Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill

5477	Tech White

Applies to:
- Screens

B902	Soft White
B903	Fog
B904	Sand

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal wood veneer tables
- Universal storage fronts and tops

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3062	FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402	FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422	FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522	FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572	FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592	FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702	FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712	FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722	FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762	FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772	FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3042	QC/OP Ash*
3222	QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272	QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292	QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302	QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312	QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322	QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352	QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362	QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372	QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382	QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3602	RC/OP Desert Oak
3612	RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692	RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

▶**Surface Materials,** continued

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, 05-0001370 for 3222 or 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

3032	QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052	QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard.

To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Ⓔ = Established

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneers

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosing because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3342	FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2	FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2	FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3

3082	FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3734	FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3

3084	FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

32A2	QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2	QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392	QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1

3394	QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

36A2	RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41	OP Planked Cherry
3P51	OP Planked Maple
3P61	OP Planked Oak
3P71	OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Infill end cap
- Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
- Wall start cover for beam
- Accessory mounting bracket collar
- Post top cap

6694	Slate

Applies to:
- Huddleboard adapter bracket

6643	Fusion Light

Applies to:
- Technology hub cover
- Horizontal fence tube
- Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
- Vertical post tube
- Ceiling infeed tube

6644	Fusion Dark

Applies to:
- Connector

Black

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Universal tables, except tethered capsule tables
- 1 mm edge profile on Universal storage laminate tops

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6039	Medium Oak
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6615	Grey V5
6619	Ice Ⓔ
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn Ⓔ
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Storm Wenge
6705	Bisque Wenge
6706	Clay Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Noce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

Applies to:
- P-edge profile on Universal laminate tables, except tethered capsule tables

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6249	Platinum Solid
6527	Merle
6654	Sand
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile, P-edge profile, and inner edge profile on Universal tethered capsule tables

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6654	Sand
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone

Applies to Internode components:
- Receptacles
- Modular infeed cover
- Convenience communication outlet and tri-receptacle housings

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6249	Platinum Solid
6651	Tungsten Ⓔ
6652	Titanium Ⓔ
6653	Solar Black Ⓔ
6654	Sand
6681	Grotto Ⓔ

Select Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Universal tables, except tethered capsule tables
- 1 mm edge profile on Universal Storage laminate top

6T02	Fawn Cypress
6T03	Weathered Char
6T04	Saddle Oak
6T05	Veranda Teak
6T06	Persian Cherry
6T07	Walnut Heights
6T08	Aggregate
6T09	Gravel
6T10	Cement
6T12	Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Seating Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Universal mobile pedestal cushion top
- Basic cushion

*Not available on basic cushion

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F03	Tomato
5F04	Red Ⓔ
5F05	Burgundy
5F06	Sky Ⓔ
5F07	Blue
5F08	Navy
5F10	Grape Ⓔ
5F11	Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15	Stone
5F16	Grey
5F17	Black
5G50	Dunegrass
5G51	Sable
5G52	Barley
5G53	Sunrise
5G54	Carrot
5G55	Pumpkin
5G56	Timber
5G57	Rouge
5G58	Chocolate
5G59	Meadow
5G60	Ivy
5G61	Cyan
5G62	Atlantic
5G63	Crocus
5G64	Alpine
5G65	Tornado

Era

5ER0	Cobalt
5ER1	Harbor
5ER2	Blue Nickel
5ER3	Pistachio
5ER4	Canary
5ER5	Comet
5ER6	Truffle
5ER7	Saffron
5ER8	Pink Lemonade
5ER9	Onyx
5ES0	Scarlet
5ES1	Lentil
5ES2	Oatmeal
5ES3	Persimmon
5ES4	Sprout
5ES5	Blue Mint
5ES6	Royal Blue
5ES7	Night Owl

Jacks Ⓔ

5B61	Taupe
5B63	Camel
5B64	Pewter
5B70	Midnight

Link

5A20	Burgundy
5A23	Green
5A24	Blue
5A25	Navy
5A26	Purple
5A27	Black
5A28	Ocean
5A30	Chamois

New Black

5J10	New Black: Bruce
5J11	New Black: Henry

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground Ⓔ

5F28	Claret
5F31	Nut
5F33	Stone
5F34	Sky
5F35	Navy
5F36	Huckleberry
5F37	Charcoal

Seating Vinyl Ⓔ*

5801	Topaz
5805	Foggy Night
5809	Black
5810	Forest
5812	Navy
5813	Currant
5814	Leaf
5815	Seaside
5817	Pebble
5818	Spice
5819	Thistle
5820	Coffee
5822	Iris

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550	Cotton
5551	Space
5552	Silver Dollar
5553	Volcano
5554	Orange Crush
5555	Tricycle
5556	Geranium
5557	Banana
5558	Margarita
5559	Lagoon

Ⓔ = Established
* Not available on basic cushion

▶**Surface Materials,** continued

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric/Honey
5S17	Tangerine
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S98	Canary
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron

Cogent: Trails

5S29	Bronzite
5S85	Agate
5S86	Lapis
5S88	Quartz
5S90	Tiger Eye
5S91	Travertine
5S92	Topaz

New Black

5J08	New Black: Jack
5J09	New Black: James
5J12	New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights

5F58	Hazelnut Ⓔ
5F61	Earth Ⓔ
5F62	Shore Ⓔ
5F63	Moss
5F66	Stone
5F67	Moon

Spyder Ⓔ

5B01	Foggy Night
5B04	Peri

Stand In*

5621	Sleet
5622	Lunar
5623	Cyclone
5624	Eclipse
5625	Powder
5626	Chardonnay
5627	Graham
5628	Sediment
5629	Allspice
5630	Apple
5631	Lava
5632	Cayenne
5633	Plantain
5634	Parsley
5635	Scallion
5636	Atlantis
5691	Orca
5740	Burlap
5741	Porter
5742	Tusk
5743	Putty
5744	Blueberry
5745	Chartreuse
5746	Mango
5747	Sedona
5748	Juniper
5749	Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H10	Bone
5H11	Poppy
5H12	Tangelo
5H13	Citron
5H14	Avocado
5H15	Hunter
5H16	Indigo
5H17	Mallard
5H18	Teak
5H19	Cumulus
5H20	Pewter
5H21	Gunmetal
5H22	Ink

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified ™ Silver

5W40	Black
5W41	Pepper
5W42	Pearl Grey
5W43	Crimson
5W44	Ink
5W45	Night Blue
5W46	Petrol
5W48	Sepia
5W49	Umber
5W51	Camellia Red
5W52	Emerald
5W53	Snow Pea
5W54	Olive
5W56	Maroon
5W57	Black Raspberry
5W58	Spruce
5W59	Apple Green
5W60	Deep Blue
5W61	Chili Pepper

Imperma

TM01	Toffee
TM02	Pigeon
TM03	Fossil
TM04	Poppyseed
TM05	Auburn Ⓔ
TM06	Cumin
TM07	Marble
TM08	Cliff
TM09	Tarragon Ⓔ
TM10	Pesto
TM11	Wave
TM12	Niagara
TM13	Tuscan
TM14	Peppercorn Ⓔ

Redeem

TM50	Brick
TM52	Cinnamon
TM53	Daisy
TM54	Pine
TM55	Water
TM56	Dill
TM57	Lavender
TM58	Mallard
TM59	Caramel
TM60	Greyhound
TM61	Mocha
TM62	Iceberg
TM63	Chestnut
TM64	Granite
TM66	Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30	Kelly
TM31	Lake
TM32	Gala
TM33	Papaya
TM34	Dandelion
TM35	Curry
TM36	Lilac
TM37	Submarine
TM38	Driftwood
TM40	Quarry
TM42	Shadow
TM43	Seal
TM44	Chalk

Texel

TM20	Angora
TM21	Grist
TM22	Galaxy
TM23	Terracotta
TM24	Nude Ⓔ
TM25	Field
TM26	Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G67	Bone
5G69	Brown Sugar
5G70	Chocolate Chip
5G71	Candlelight
5G72	Honey Mustard
5G73	Marmalade
5G74	Picnic
5G75	Pinot
5G76	Bloom
5G77	Grapevine
5G78	Firefly
5G79	Artichoke
5G80	Serpent
5G81	Carolina
5G82	Blue Bonnet
5G83	Nautical
5G84	Gravel
5G85	Sharkskin
5G86	Kohl

Remix

RE01	Rust
RE02	Pumpkin
RE03	Pebble
RE04	Dark Chocolate
RE05	Beige
RE06	Linen Beige
RE08	Concrete Grey
RE09	Sky Blue
RE10	Blue Jean
RE11	Ivy Green
RE12	Primavera Yellow
RE13	Night Blue

Silk

5L30	Butterscotch
5L31	Dijon
5L32	Seaweed
5L33	Boysenberry
5L34	Vermillion
5L35	Marina
5L36	Heather Blue
5L37	Blue Raspberry
5L38	Cauldron
5L39	Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa*

BR01	Black Onyx
BR04	Truffle
BR06	Ash
BR07	Sage
BR08	Celery
BR09	Sterling Blue
BR10	Night Navy
BR11	Cambridge Blue
BR12	Abyss
BR14	Pompeian Red
BR16	Cinnabar
BR18	New Sand
BR20	White
BR21	Moccasin
BR22	Buckskin
BR24	Mineral
BR25	Skyway
BR26	Iron
BR27	Stormy
BR28	Esmeralda
BR29	Seaweed
BR30	Bone
BR31	Caramel
BR32	Bridle
BR33	Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio*

TR01	Mist Grey
TR02	Stone Grey
TR03	Cassonade Beige
TR04	Nutmeg Beige
TR06	Licorice Black
TR07	Mustard Yellow
TR08	Red Currant
TR11	Ice Blue
TR14	Blue Jay Mix
TR15	Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather*

L107	Black
L207	Mahogany
L220	Soapstone
L221	Rocky

Ⓔ = Established

* Not available on basic cushion

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather*

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L132	Violet
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L711	Parchment
L712	Buff
L716	Khaki
L717	Cameo
L721	Rock
L722	Desert
L723	Storm
L725	Teal
L727	Egyptian Blue
L728	Bright Blue
L730	Hunter
L736	Lemon
L737	Sunshine
L738	Drama
L740	Dazzle
L743	Forest Green
L744	Turtle
L745	Grass
L746	Envy
L747	Cigar
L748	Light Chocolate
L749	Beaver
L750	Bluffstone
L751	Sienna
L752	Oxblood
L753	Dough
L754	Acorn
L755	Peanut Butter
L756	Quinoa
L757	Dark Sand
L758	Mustard
L759	Amber Orange
L760	Bengal
L761	Periwinkle
L762	Canvas
L763	Macadamia
L764	True Blue
L765	Storm Blue
L766	Powder Blue
L767	Blush
L768	Tropical
L769	Mauve
L770	Cadet
L771	Powder Mint
L772	Timberwolf
L773	Chalice
L774	Oil
L775	Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM

(Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

---

* Not available on basic cushion

Color Coordination Matrices

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Fiber					
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	6697	Fog
2851	Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White	6697	Fog
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee	6697	Fog
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
Micro					
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro Ⓔ	6249	Platinum Solid	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina					
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
Solid					
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White Ⓔ	6655	Warm White	6654	Sand
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist	6697	Fog
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle					
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2822	Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ	6635	Dawn Ⓔ	6000	Black
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream	6000	Black
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ	6697	Fog
Textured Industrial—Select Surfaces					
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel	6615	Grey V5
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement	6636	Mist
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock	6654	Sand

▶Continued on next page

Ⓔ = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—Laminate, continued

Laminate Color		**Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color**		**Recommended P-Edge Color**	
Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces					
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak	—	—
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry	—	—
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights	—	—
Woodgrain					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6246	Warm Oak Ⓔ	6654	Sand
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6655	Warm White Solid
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge	6654	Sand
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce	6631	Cream
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge	6631	Cream
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge	6612	Grey V2 Ⓔ
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
turnstone Laminate Collection*					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

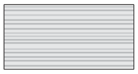
*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

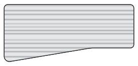
Ⓔ = Established

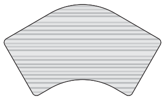
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

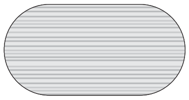
Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

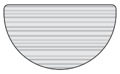
Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

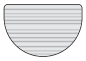

Straight Table

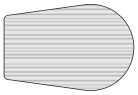

Transition Table

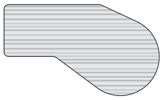

Corner, 120° Table

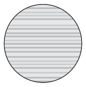

Capsule Table

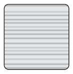

Spanner Table

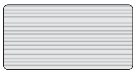

Peninsula Table

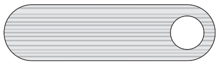

Tapered Peninsula Table

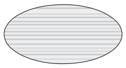

Bubble Jetty Table

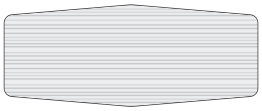

Round Table


Square Table


Rectangle Table


Tethered Capsule Table

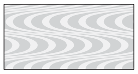

Oval Table


Hex Conference Table

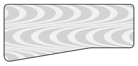
Wood Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

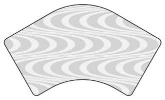
Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



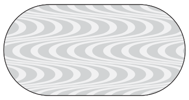
Straight
Table



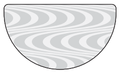
Transition
Table



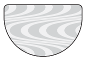
Corner, 120°
Table



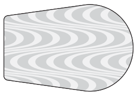
Capsule
Table



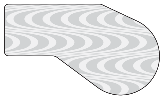
Spanner
Table



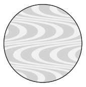
Peninsula
Table



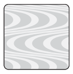
Tapered Peninsula
Table



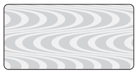
Bubble Jetty
Table



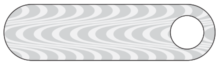
Round
Table



Square
Table



Rectangle
Table

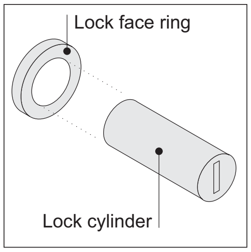


Tethered Capsule
Table

Resources

Lock and Keying

All locking products are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options. *Exceptions: Individual locking drawers are available only with field-installed locks.*



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Factory-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305

or

XF1011
XF1042
XF1011

XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$27	Specify *with master key random.*

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation — random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305

or

XF1011
XF1042
XF1011

XF Master Key

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key Specific

FR350
FR350
FR350

or

XF1020
XF1020
XF1020

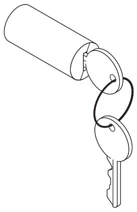
XF Master Key

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+$27 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$27 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+$27 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder		
Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201FR**	No cost
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250FR**	No cost
Standard Lock Tool		
	877102003SR	$27
XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder		
Polished Chrome	**LOCK9201XF**	No additional cost. Price is included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	**LOCK9250XF**	No additional cost. Price is included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Master Lock Tool		
	877102002SR	$27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Resources

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
BPDSPB4SHX	132	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPBPL	130	Power and Data Strip
BPDSSB	131, 189	Slatwall Attch Brkt
BPDSSWPL	131, 189	Pwr & Data Stp w/Crd
BPDSWB	131, 189	WS Attachment Brkt
BPDSWSPL	131, 189	Power and Data Strip
BPFS10	146	Fence Beam Dust Covers
BPHPHXX	129	Technology Hub
BPHPHXY	129	Technology Hub
BPHPHXZ	129	Technology Hub
BPL	172	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4	172	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4C	172	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4M	172	U Tbl Pkg Four
BPLC	172	U Tbl Post Leg
BPMPH123XX	128	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XY	128	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XZ	128	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XX	128	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XY	128	Technology Hub
BT26	168	Univ Tbl Base
BT36	168	Univ Tbl Base
BTHPHXX	129	Technology Hub
BTHPHXY	129	Technology Hub
BTHPHXZ	129	Technology Hub
BTJ090	135	Corner Trough
BTJ120	135	Corner Trough
BTJI	135	Beam Flr Trough
BTMPH123XX	128	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XY	128	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XZ	128	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XX	128	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XY	128	Technology Hub
BTTB	173	UN FS Tether Bracket
BWSK	144	Wall Start Kit
BWSTK	144	Wall Start Kit
BX26	168	U Tbl Base
BX36	168	U Tbl Base
BXCIT	139	Ceil Infd Tube
BXILJC	133	In-Line Post Junction Cover
BXJBCK	139	Junct Box Brkt
BXP36	122	X-Post w/Large Base
BXP45	122	X-Post
BXP95	122	X-Post
BXPFHH39	137	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLF15	137	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLH31	137	Vertical Post Tube
BXPS36	122	X-Post w/Small Base
BXPS45	122	X-Post
BXPS95	122	X-Post
BXPTC	147	Post Top Cap
BXPTFT87	137	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHF11	138	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHFT59	136	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTLFT66	136	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFHH39	138	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFLFH31	138	Vertical Post Tube
BXTHHT45	136	Vertical Post Tube
BXTLHT52	136	Vertical Post Tube
BYCIT	139	Ceil Infd Tube
BYJBCK	139	Junct Box Brkt
BYP36	122	Y-Post w/Large Base
BYP45	122	Y-Post
BYP95	122	Y-Post
BYPFHH39	137	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLF15	137	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLH31	137	Vertical Post Tube
BYPS36	122	Y-Post w/Small Base
BYPS45	122	Y-Post
BYPS95	122	Y-Post
BYPTC	147	Post Top Cap
BYPTFT87	137	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHF11	138	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHFT59	136	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTLFT66	136	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFHH39	138	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFLFH31	138	Vertical Post Tube
BYTHHT45	136	Vertical Post Tube
BYTLHT52	136	Vertical Post Tube
BZC243060	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC243066	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC243072	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC243078	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC302460	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC302466	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC302472	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC302478	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC303660	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC303666	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC303672	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC303678	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC363060	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC363066	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC363072	155	U Tbl Trans
BZC363078	155	U Tbl Trans
CFENCELC	127	Fence Connector
CFENCERC	127	Fence Connector
CPBFLM044	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	126	Premium Whiteboard Infill
DALK24	145, 176	Knit Screen
DALK30	145, 176	Knit Screen
DALK36	145, 176	Knit Screen
DALK42	145, 176	Knit Screen

▶**Style Number Index,** continued

▶**Style Number Index,** continued

Style Number	Page	Description
RQS30244RA_	221	U Open Side Tower
RQS30245LC_	220	U Open Side Tower
RQS30245RC_	221	U Open Side Tower
RSC18301A_	209	U One-High Lat File
RSC18361A_	209	U One-High Lat File
RSC18421A_	209	U One-High Lat File
RSC24301A_	209	U One-High Lat File
RSC24361A_	209	U One-High Lat File
RVD24244LA_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24244LB_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24244RA_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24244RB_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24245LC_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24245LD_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24245RC_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD24245RD_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30244LA_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30244LB_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30244RA_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30244RB_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30245LC_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30245LD_	234	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30245RC_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RVD30245RD_	235	U Vrtl Dwr Tower
RWV24154A_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV24154B_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV24155C_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV24155D_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV30154A_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV30154B_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV30155C_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RWV30155D_	237	U Wrkstation Vrtl
RXADRL15	243	Rails
RXADRL24	245	Rails
RXADRL2442	245	Rails
RXSA2415	242	Adj Steel Std Shelf
RXSA3015	242	Adj Steel Std Shelf
RXSAFFT2415	242	Adj Steel Std Shelf
RXSG2415	242	Adjustable Glass Shelf
RXSG3015	242	Adjustable Glass Shelf
UFSTB	211	Lw Stg-to-Bm Thr Brkt
ZFENCELC	127	Fence Connector
ZFENCERC	127	Fence Connector

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.